Faribault State School and Hospital. Minutes of the Board of Trustees/Directors.

Copyright Notice:

This material may be protected by copyright law (U.S. Code, Title 17). Researchers are liable for any infringement. For more information, visit www.mnhs.org/copyright.

Version 3
August 20, 2018

ORDS

Record No. 2 of the
Minnesota Institute for defectives

Opened March 1887—

School for the deaf

School for the Blind

School for the Feeble Minded

Opened by R. A. Mott Secty
who opened the old record 24 years ago—

Page 8 – Fixing Clothing & transportation fund.
Page 16+17 Directions as to the purchase of supplies
" 28 Resolusions on the death of Rev Geo. B Whipple
" 73 " " " " " " Horace E Barrow
" 134 " " " " " " Geo. E. Skinner
" 122 Resignations of J L Hays
" 135+6. Resolusions as to Boarding in or out of Inmates
156 Blind Barr
" 215+216. Resolusions as to the non payment of the
also p 279 clothing & transportation fund
" 254 – Copy the records
" 186 Joint resolusion with the city modifying
Water contract, Wood to Grant for trestle work p 257,
" 257 Replacing sewer pipe at the Blind
" 278. Dividing Land between Blind & St M
" 288 Twelve years course of study adopted for
the School for the Blind
284 bottom. Resolusion approving appeal from Commissioners
in Burlington Right of way.

Geo. B. Flannery 808-9+10 N Y Life Bldg. Minpls –
Dr John F. Fulton St Paul – Minn – (Lowry Arcade)
J. N. Olsen State supt pub. Instruction

This bill passed both houses of the Legislature without a dissenting vote was signed by the Governor March 3rd 1887 + became the law,

R Elliott
Secretary

1887
March 14th. Board met + proceeded to organize under the New Law — present Clement Whipple Mott + Wilson Directors + Barron and all the Superintendents

The following Officers of the Board of Directors were unanimously Re-Elected

President Thomas B. Clement
Vice Prest Rev. Geo B Whipple
Secretary Rodney A Mott
Treasurer Hudson Wilson
Steward Horace E Barron

For Superintendents of the several departments The following Gentlemen were unanimously selected

School for the deaf, J.L. Noyes
" " " " Blind J.H. Dow
" " " Feeble Minded Dr A C Rogers —

The Salaries of all the above named Officers remain unchanged. All Subordinate Officers and employees to serve out their terms as under the old law,

Supt Noyes Monthly report presented and placed on file
Mr Kellys resignation to take effect March 1st 1887 as teacher of the deaf accepted.
Geo Leighton was elected to fill his place at a Salary of $75 per month without board or $53. per mo. with board.

B
Supt. Dows report submitted + placed on file
Mrs Heyman Music teacher applied for increase of salary for extra work Left to be adjusted at the close of the School year. on "Quantum meruit"

March Meeting Cont

Supt Rogers report presented & filed
Wants a Galvanic battery — ordered
Reports $1639.51 bal of clothing acct

Barron & Mott appointed committee on additional land.

Present Chmn Whipple Wilson Mott. Steward & all the Supts

Allowed Monthly Current Ex- bills

School or Deaf	286 " 333	$3215.13
" " Blind	1187 " 1207	1081.77
" " F M	2222, 2248	2003.90
Genl	22 - 26	238.00
		6538.80

Building 22 6,75-

R. A. Mott
Secty

Mem. The Legislature this year passed the new law herein posted, and a bill for $15.000.— to finish & heat the additions erected to the Feeble Minded last year. $2500.00 for additional land and $45000.00 for additional new building at the feeble minded. These bills were all pursued in this office and all passed both houses unanimously, and without reduction of appropriations or amendment of law.

Apr 2nd At a Special meeting the Board met Hopkinton Sec - member of the Hopkinton Steam heating Co of Keeseville Clls. And negotiated with him to put in steam heating in the feeble minded according to bid & specifications on file for $6000 - He to take the old boilers at our option at $200 — RA Mott Secty

April - 11th 1887

Board met. present Chmn. Wilson Mott Steward and all the Supts —

Appointed H. E. Barron com - of one to act on lightning rod — to report

Com on land (Barron & Mott) reported recommending purchase of the Robinson land at $1500 — Mc Mahon land at $60.00 per acre having lime stone quarry of about one acre on the east end, and the Wa-ha-Chunky Muzzy land at $25.00, report accepted & adopted & the Sect. instructed to close up the trade,

= Prof Rogers — presented & filed his report, Recommendations relating to printing office foreman — adopted —
Prof Smith allowed $30. for extra work —
Wagon ordered — Seven pupils allowed on extra year —

B = Prof Dow — reported Stove ordered —

= Dr Rogers reported — asks for appropriation for Minutes of Conferences — allowed about $7.00

Bills allowed	334 to 415	3540.24
Deaf	1205 " 1269	1259.01
Blind	2249 " 2317	2563.65
F. M.	23 " 32	212.85
Genral		$7575.75

RAMott Secty

Apr 27 1887 Audited Bill in favor of Geo Robinson for $1500 - for Land in Sections 5 & 6. T 10 R 20 under Special appropriation of 1887.
For Thomas McMahon for 14.2 acres $752.00
" Wa ha chunkee Muza - 55/100 " $25.00

R A Mott
Sect

May 9th 1887

Board met present, Chmnn Whipple Wilson & Mott, Stwards Barron and all the Supts - Minutes read and approved.

Committee on land reported purchase of the Robinson McMahan & Wa-ha-chunk-a-mizzy tracts. The Gneral Supts reported Nominations for officers & teachers for ensuing year unanimously confirmed

Barron authorized to secure hose & rul & fixtures for Blinds

Mott & Barron appointed committee on change of pipe & extra hydrants for fuble minded.

Prof Noyes, Barron & Mott appointed com. to decide on repairs & improvements at the Deaf.

Prof N. authorized to Start an Art department for the ensuing year - additional time allowed the pupils reference thereto.

B Prof Doro reported & recommendations allowed

Dr Rogers - filed report & Nominations

On Motion of the Secretary - the sum to be paid annually from the admission of pupils to be used from Clothing, Postage & transportation under the provisions of Sec 7, Gen - laws of 1887 was fixed at $30. each & provided, that in cases of pupils from homes far remote requiring increased transportation such sum may be increased & drawn for by the several superintendents sufficiently to meets the requirements of such pupils - not to exceed the sum of $40.00 each. R A Mott Secretary

June 13th Board Met present Chmnn Wilson & Mott Stward & Supts. Minutes read and approved R A Mott from Committee reported on repairs at D&D, recommending some painting outside of north wing & varnishing inside blinds

Repairing west steps of north wing

Running water tanks & carrying up ventilating shafts in boys dormitory patching floors, plastering walls wainscotting &c

Partitioning north upper hall in Centre for art room

Removing Steam Cooking apparatus to the room adjoining on the north & providing for same removal for kitchen Removing Brick ovens - Moved & Carried that we adopt a meandering road across the D&D Grounds to take the place of College Avenue when done,

Supts - reports filed and approved,

Secty to act with Prof. Noyes as Com on printing Press.

X Secty reported that he is advised by the water board that no more force can be secured by a larger pipe from the blind to fe ble minded.

Audited bills

D&D	416	453	2746.67
B	1270	1295	969.11
Fble	2318	2350	1963.91
Genl	33 + 34		205.30
			$5784.99

Building 32 - 39

R A Mott Secty

1887
June 21st. Board met in special session to consider the location of building of addition to the public school Dr Rogers advocated a detached building moved & seconded that the new building be located detached on the plat of ground lately bought of Mr Robinson. Yeas Stimson - Whipple Wilson Clement. Nays - Mott -
Declared — carried
Motion moved — to make the vote unanimous — carried —
moved & carried that the building be made as nearly as may be fire proof —

By unanimous action of the Board this location was changed. Feb. 7th 1888. on this book on page 15. R A Mott Secty.

July 2nd Draw warrant for $5000 —
Audited bills for building 40 — $93.08
41 386.87

" 11th Board met — filed reports of Supts which were read & recommendations adopted —
Audited Bills for Current Ex - as follows:

For D & D. 454 to 489		1584.31
B " B 1296 - 1322		655.13
" F M 2350 " 2378		1818.17
Genl Fd	206.00	
	4263.61	
Building Fd 43 & 4	76.69	

1887 Aug. 8. Audited Bills

Current Ex.	Deaf from No 490 to	525	3317.54
B	Blind " " 1323 "	1339	404.74
	F M " " 2379 "	2419	3510.28
	Genl fund 33	43	685.97
	Building fund 45, 55		2760.21

Aug. 13 Board met, present. Clement, Wilson Whipple & Mott
moved & carried to audit bills as for any. &
R. A. Mott Read his paper prepared for the National Conference to meet at Omaha on the 25th inst, entitled
moved & carried that Mr Barron be instructed to visit public Institutions, in this & other States to examine public buildings their arrangements & methods of Construction, at his earliest convenience,
moved & carried that Secty Mott be requested to represent these Schools at Omaha on the 25th inst at Institution's charge.
R. A. Mott Secty

Sept 12th Board met present. Clement. Wilson & Mott
Report of Secty read & approved.
" " J. L. Noyes read & filed & recommendations approved.

B Report of Prof J. J. Dow read, filed & approved.
nominations confirmed
Moved seconded & carried that we get 300. additional feet of linen hose for the deaf & 200 feet for feeble minded with hose carts & connections

Dr Rogers report read & filed
ordered sent to offer $10.00 cash for three copies of Cook & Co's State Map —
Authorized the Steward & Superintendents to prepare a system of checks for ordering & delivering all supplies for the Institute
The recipient to countersign & receipt for delivery of goods

1887
Sept 12th
continued. Audited bills

	Prof Current Expense	1 to 47	$3321.57
B	Blind " "	1000 " 1024	855.56
	Feeble minded	2000 " 2058	4198.02 (1247 47)
	Gen'l Fund	1 & 2	207.00
	Building fund	56 to 64	3188.93
			$11771.03

R A Wott Secty

Oct 30th Board met present Clement Wilson & Mott & Superintendents
B Superintendents filed their reports
Barron Steward absent visiting Instns in other States,
X Changed the age of admission to the School for the deaf to eight years —
Audited Current Expense bills

	draft from	48 to 83	$3610.87
B	Blind	25 " 43	$ 883.50
	F M	53 " 85	$ 2700.63

Fixed the admission of indigent children in all the departments at $30.00

1887
Nov 14 Board met & audited Current Exp —

	D+D. from	97 to 161	6195.41
B	Blind "	1052 " 1088	1965.93
	F M "	2098 " 2155	3657.80
	General fund	574	206.10
	Library fund	1 & 2	150.00

R A Wott Secty

Dec 12 Board met, Governor present
Negotiated with the Faribault Water Works Co as to a better terms on water rates.

B Agreed on ten cents for every thousand Gallons used at the several Schools as shown by the meters, beginning Nov. 1st 1887 & running without date so long as mutually satisfactory. This to include all the water used except for fire protection which is left as in the written contract of date Nov 7th 1888. payable monthly. The terms Nov being $240. per annum for fire protection & 10 cts per 1000 Gals for all other purposes — dated Dec 12th 1887.

Hiram Smith for defections
Per R A Wott Secty

Faribault Water Works Co
by W. H. Getchell
Agent

Listened to a full, complete, & very instructive report from Mr Barron of the Institutions visited by him in his Minn-Penn-Ind & Ills — Which is to be permanently kept for reference

Prof. Noyes report filed. Voted to adopt all of his recommendations

1887
Dec Dr Rogers presented & filed his report for Nov.
Authorized him & well as Prof Noyes to attend the State educational convention & make such exhibits as to them may seem proper,
Also to expend about the usual sum for Christmas entertainments for pupils.
Bills Allowed

D	162-215	$3846.13
B	1089-1118	1489.85
F M	2156-2201.	3232 21
General	7 & 8	211.85

R A Mott Secty

1888.
Jan. 9th Board Met - present. Clement, Wilson & Mott, Also Supts & Steward.

Report of Supt Noyes present & filed -
raised Miss E S Wade's salary to $300, from Jan. 1st '88

Supt Dodd. reported & filed
" " Rogers " " referred his suggestion to buy 4 copies of Feeble Minded reports,
Question of Housewarming postponed
Mott & Barron were appointed a Committee to confer with Mr Perkinson about an engagement for the ensuing year as Gardener & Stockman
The Committee offered him $50.00 per month with room & board. Mr P declined to accept inasmuch as he had visited California
Bills allowed

D	216 - 272	4168.55
B	1119 - 1157	1321.49
F M	2202 - 2250	4663.65
Genl	9 - 11	232.45

1888. Feby 7th Special meeting of the board convened at the Secretary's Office, to consider the new building provided for in the department of the Feeble Minded,
Dr Rogers presented a very interesting report on a plan of future development embracing a classification into four grades - After consultation with him and Mr Barron. it was unanimously resolved to erect the new building at the south end of the present quarters, changing the location from the one resolved upon in the action of June 21st 1887. Mr Barron was instructed to proceed immediately to secure the necessary plans & Specifications
Adjd
R. A. Mott Secty

Feby 13 Bills current &c

D & D	273 to 313	3650.87
B	Blend 1152 " 1181	1567.82
F M	2257 - 2285	3369.77
Genl	12 & 13	204.55
		8793.01

Feb'y 13. th Monthly Meeting present Chmn Wilson & Mott. Above bills were audited,
Prof Noyes reported & nominated Jas H O'Leary. Chester A Palmer, Grant Holton & Ettie J Orgall for another year - approved.
Prof N was authorized to represent his school at the conference in Mississippi next April -
Barron & Mott was appointed Special committee on Cows.
R. A. Mott Secty

1888. March 13th.

Board met. Present Gov— Mc Gill Clement & Matt. Minutes read & approved.

A resolution specifying the duties of the several officers & regetum of purchasing & auditing unanimously adopted,

Authorized Prof Dow to buy a prepared human skeleton

Supts: all reported & reports on file

Moved & carried that we give notice to contractors ~~that~~ in local papers. St Paul Pioneer & Minneapolis Tribune that sealed bids will be opened Apr 9th Prox— for the erection of the new building for Feeble minded

H C Barron appointed to investigate & report on water storage at the Deaf—

Resolutions unanimously adopted—

That all supplies for the Institute shall be purchased by the Steward or some one authorized by him and the following system as near as may be shall be carried out in each of the Schools.

1 The acting head of each department shall daily (at such hour as the supt. shall name) furnish the supts office with a list of things needed in such department,

2 ~~The Steward shall purchase the articles on such lists as soon as practicable (if in the market) on the best terms, to be obtained & when~~

2 After such reports shall have been revised & approved by the supt. his clerk shall make a requisition in duplicate, one copy of which shall be delivered to the Steward & the other filed in the office for reference.

3 The Steward shall purchase the articles on such lists as soon as practicable (if in the market) on the best terms to be obtained & when he can get them best & cheapest and in case of goods in general use & not perishable in such amounts as to give him wholesale rates

4 When goods are delivered at the Institutions they shall be accompanied by itemized bills and they shall be counted, measured, or weighed as the case may be and carefully compared with such bill, and the bill shall be filed & kept to compare with the regular monthly before they are audited

R A Matt Secty.

Apr. 9th 1888. Board met pursuant. Clement, Wilson & Matt, Barron, Dow & Dr Rogers

Communication from O. Gunderson Tailor. wanting salary raised from $50. to $75. pr month referred to Matt & Steves— with instructions not to go over $60. The Judgment of the board seemed to list on $55. pr month,

Hiring a gardner referred to Mr Barron

Filed reports for March of all the supts—

Bills allowed— Current Exp—

Deaf	361 to 400.	3270.97
Blind	1215 " 1237	852 49
Feeble	2329 " 2364	2019.03
Genl—	15	200.00

Bids for Feeble minded building &c.

1	Emery & Shipley	Total	$45819.00
2	Carlisle & Lane	"	44242.00
3	Winona Blg & Manf Co	"	44990.00
4	A H Hatch	"	43843.00

Carpenters job

1	Van Dam & Johnson	25860.00
2	A H Hatch	20869.00
3	L Ruggles	19750.00

Mason work

1	Cronan Bros	$28057.00
2	O'Neil & O'Brien	22974.00
3	McCall Bros	19508.00
4	Gibson Warmington	16230.00
		7700
		$19300.00

The contract was awarded to Liberty Ruggles and Gibson Warmington for the sum of $38750.00

Faribault Minn May 14th 1888.
Board met present Supts & Steward and of the members of the board. Absent Mott & Skinner

Supts reports for April all submitted & filed.

Nominations made & approved and lists attached for each School.

Dr Rogers was authorized to engage an assistant matron and was granted leave of absence to attend the national convention.

The question of celebrating the 25th anniversary of the establishment of the School was discussed and approved. And at the same time it was arranged that the invited guests be introduced to the work at the Feeble Minded. and dined there. Programme & arrangements to be made hereafter.

Resolved to decline the invitation to be represented at the Minneapolis exposition

Mr G.E. Skinner was appointed delegate to the National Conference of Charities in July next

Audited bills

Asylum	from	401 to 444	2909.86
Blind	"	1238 " 1262	1062.43
F M	"	2367 " 2409	2610.10
Gen		16 " 19	218.10
Jus		7 " 9	187.50

Building Fund for 1888. Treble Minded

No	1	Romaine Skinner	$160.
"	2	S A Fairbanks	2.50
	3	Pioneer Press	10.00
	4	Mott & Gilman	25.00
	5	Ole Olsen	15.00
	6	L Warmington	405.00
	7	John Grant	443.60
	8	L Ruggles	900.00
	9	L Warmington	837.90
	10	A W McKinstry	2.75-
	11	L Ruggles	1800.00
	12	L Warmington	1469.97
	13	J O Bird et al	158.25-
	14	Warmington	1388.79
	15	Ruggles	2840.00
	16	A E Hamm	1.85-
	17	Warmington	1174.50
	18	J Anderson & others	37.50
	19	L Warmington	1439.80
	20	L Warmington	1671.30
	21	L Ruggles	1350.00
	22	L Warmington	1576.80
	23	"	1908.00
	24	L Ruggles	900.00
	25	Closson & Reuben	2.75-
	26	Horton Steam heater Co	35.00
	27	L Warmington	1687.50
	28	L Ruggles	900.00
	29	Clinton Wire Cloth Co	406.25-
	30	Gibson Warmington	1448.00
	31	Closson & Reuben	36.41
	32	L Ruggles	900.00
	33	Gibson Warmington	1260.00
	34	L Ruggles	1800.00
	35	A Delcour	99.00
	36	L Warmington	1080.00
	37	Wis Lumber Co	22.50
	38	Closson & Reuben	29.93
	39	Lockwood & Clifton	20.72
	40	Wm Stephenson	10.00

No	41	H. E. Barron	2.70
"	42	Frank Tetrault	43.00
"	43	Gibson Warmington	1080.00
"	44	Shields & Brown	85.36
"	45	Clinton Wire Cloth Co	19.50
	46	Anderson & Regelsbergen	800.00
	47	L. Ruggles	1800.00
	48	Gibson Warmington	500.00
	49	Wright-Byrons	15.45-
	50	Closson & Reuben	83.30
	51	Wis. Lumber Co	97.75-
	52	Hayton Steam heater	3000.00
	53	Gibson Warmington	500.00

1888

June 11th Board met- filed annual report for same all the recommendations of the Supts- approved.

Audited Current expense bills

Deaf -	444 -	4881	2961.84
Blind	1244	1287	1009.46
F M	2410	2449	2833.72
Genl	20 & 21		340.97
			7146.01

Building - Resignation of J L Watson presented & accepted.

Mrs Hegeman's Salary for the past year & the coming year was fixed at $450- Leave of absence granted to both Dr Rogers & Prof- Dodd for conventions in their several lines of work.

Voted to invite the Feeble Minded National Convention here next year

July 9 Drew Warrant for Imbecile building $10.000-

" Board met. present Clement Wilson & Watts, Noyes & Barran -
Mr Noyes presented his report which was filed & recommendations endorsed.
Mr Barran was authorized to negotiate for Heating the new building.

Audited Current expense

	DHO	489 to 526	1337.09
"	B	1288 " 1321	675.25
	Feble M.	2456 to 2488	2135.75
	Genral	22 to 24	248.10
			4396.19

1888
July 23d At a Special meeting of the Board the following resolution "in memoriam" was unanimously adopted.

Resolved

That in view of the long and faithful service rendered by our deceased brother Rev. Geo. B. Whipple, to the State and its Wards as one of the Directors of the Minnesota Institute for Defectives. We his surviving associates and Co-laborers, unite in bearing testimony to his exalted character as a man; his kind & Genial bearing as a fellow Worker and his unselfish devotion to humanity.
With all of his Sorrowing friends we can truly say, that the loss are bereaved.

Aug. 13th 1888- Board met present, Clement Wilson Watts, Barran & all the Supts- Supt Noyes. report. presented & recommendations approved. Geo H Putnam employed at $600- without board as teacher in place Mary Graham declined

B Supt Dodd reported, recommended for two years additional. Course Anna Anderson, Maggie Carroll Joseph Murphy & Remi Desmeulais, approved on condition that they make way for new pupils if want of room makes it necessary Miss Nora Carr & Frank Jackmin allowed another year - Application of Jacob Miller of Rochester a former student in this Inst. considered

and after discussion adopted the following resolution
All pupils applying for admission to the several schools who have attended like schools from other states shall present certificates of good character & capacity from the Supts of the schools which they have attended, Signed Miss Sarah D Persons Matron Dr Rogers gave an interesting report of his eastern trip. & Instd he visited & nominated as asst Matron Miss Eugenia Radcliffe which was Confirmed (confirmed)

Audited bills

D	N° 527 to 551	940.16
B	1322 to 1344	445.64
J H	2488 to 2527	2118.95
Genl	25 to 28	615.25
		$4120.00

Saints' Sept. 18th 1888

Board met in regular Session
Present Clement. Wilson & Mott directors
Steward Burrow & Supts Noyes. Doro & Rogers

Authorized the Secty to Confer with Mr Dobbins in relation to transporting Stone & heavy freights across the D&O grounds.
(N.B. The Secty saw Mr Dobbins Sept 11th who cordially agreed to do what he could to have the leveling done on the east road leading by Mr Ruggles)

Supt Prof Noyes - Submitted monthly report and recommended the admission of Haldah Rotto a mute 12 years old who has never been to School — Approved —

Supt Doro reported recommending the introduction of a pipe organ - costing about $3000 - passed for further consideration

Supt Rogers - Gave no addition to his monthly report & brief annual

report, referring to the wants of his department. & especially noticing the hospital division & its peculiar needs.
Progress on the new building reported satisfactory
Audited Current expense bills

D. No 551. to	1 to 47.	3226.11
B " 1344. "	1001 " 1030	1048.63
J H " 2527 "	2001 2057	4220.74
Genl 28 "	1 " 3	212.72
		8768.20

1888. Oct 8 — Board met present Clement Wilson & Mott (Directors) Barrow Steward & Noyes Doro & Dr Rogers Supts.
Insurance of buildings to old amount approved, Reports of Supts for Sept, filed & approved.
Audited Current expense bills for Sept,

D 48 TO	96	$3763.68
B 1031 "	1066	1591.40
J H 2058	2104	3042.05
Genl 4 " 8		208.39

Nov 13 Board met present Clement Wilson & Mott Supt's & Steward.
Supt. Noyes presented report. Saunderson's resignation of foremanship of Taylors Office and D. H. Monroe was elected in his place on the same terms, New Sewing Machine ordered of W W Sanborn
Supt Doro reported. Report filed —
Bills allowed — adjd to 2½ O'clock P M
In the afternoon Gov & Skinner Director appeared. & H H Hart Secritary of State board of charities
The Several Superintendents rendered their Biennial reports — which were

duly filed. The several amounts of appropriations to be recommended were then agreed upon —

Current expense bills audited as follows

Deaf	97 —	154	4366.44
B Blind	1047	1106	1862.29
F M	2105 —	2157	3439.97
Genl			203.45 —
	Jus 1, 2, 3,		225.00

R A Mott Secty

1888
Dec 10th Board Met, present Clement Wilson Mott, The Supts & Steward Minutes read & approved.
Supts. filed their Several reports
Prof Noyes was granted leave of absence.
Question of admission of pupils from other States after discussion was laid over for consideration

Current expense bills Audited

Deaf	3614.36
B Blind	1364.02
F M	3388.31
Genl	207 58

R Mott
Secty

1889 Jan'y 8th —
Board Met present Clement, Kelly Mott Directors. all Supts & Steward
Mr Anthony Kelly of Minneapolis lately appointed by Gov. McGill to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Rev. Geo. B. Whipple was present for the first time & received the congratulations of the board.
The Supts Severally filed their Monthly reports
Moved & seconded that the boy from Oregon be admitted & rec'd if Dr Noyes in his discretion thinks best. Subject to the opinion of the Atty Gen'l as to the power of the Board to receive foreign pupils.

Audited Current expense bills.

Deaf	3952.15 —
B	1440.37
F M	3305.11
Genl	210.60

R Mott
Secty

March 12th 1889

Audited Current Ex

Deaf	2915.80
B Blind	1045.24
F M	2697 18
Genl	221.80

Supts filed their reports — —
R Mott
Secty

Apr. 9th 1889 Board met.
Filed reports of the several Superintendents & approved reception of Francis Jordon - under age - at the Blind
Secty was directed to invite the State board charities to visit our schools at or about the time of its next Meeting, suggisting that it occur before the Middle of May
Current expense allowed

Deaf	341	to 387	2639.82
B Blind	1242	" 1270	973.89
Feble M	2337	" 2387	3298.73
Genl.	17	24	303.33
			$7215.27

May 14th 1889, Board met present Clement, Wilson Skinner, Kelly & Watt for apr.
Rec'd reports from the several Supts which were placed on file & the recommendations made approved,
B Moved & seconded that the salary of Prof Dow be raised to $1500.00 & that of Dr Rogers to $1800, per annum Carried commencing May 1st 1889
Consulted about purchase of Grove land The board visited the feeble minded Grounds & land surrounding with reference to purchasing -
Board visited the Gilmore farm of 140 acres & finally contracted for its purchase at $12,000, & are to take possession March 1st 1890
Contract in duplicate written & filed -

1889
June 11th Board met present Clement, Wilson
Supt Kickle State Supt - & Motto
with Steward & Supts Noyes & Rogus -

Supt Noyes - recommended
1 Matting for Halls
2 Chester A Palmer be expelled
3 Leave of absence of Supt
4 The employment of Ernst J Meyers
as carpenter - repairer & instructor
all endorsed -

Dr Rogers filed report & recommended
the appointment of a Committee of inspection -
having keys of their own -

Instructed Barron to repair buildings -

Bills audited

July 9th 1889
Board met -
Supt Noyes recommended increase of
Sewing Matrons salary to $350. - Approved

B Supt Dow gave report for May & June
Also. Plans for a hospital building.
New Safes were ordered for Deaf & Feeble Minded
also. new piano for the blind
Barron & Dow directed to get specifications
for new hospital - Bills allowed.

Aug 13th 1889. Board met present. Clement
Wilson & Motto
Stevens Barron & all of the Supts.

Beaty reported ordering renewal of Insurance - Approved.
Supts Noyes reported & report filed
Recommended. the extension of the
regular term of school to ten
years. after discussion the question
was laid over one month with the
request that Supt N. report the regular
terms adopted by all the States where
the organization & support of the
institutions is similar to ours -

Anthony Beaupre was appointed foreman
of Tailor Shop the rising year at $50. -
per month.

The Board fix $30. as the sum chargable
to Co's for indigent pupils

B Supt Dow presented his annual
as well as monthly report.
Which was accepted & filed

(over)

Dr Rogers reported, application for admission of pupil from Wis- was not approved. Miss Henry Corliss confirmed as Clerk in the dispensary without salary except board.

On motion The Citizens Nat Bank of Faribault was elected treasurer of the Institute and H Wilson the Auditing Member of the board who is authorized to sign all orders and the latter Treasurer

On Motion Steward Barron was Elected accounting officer and purchasing agent of the Institute

Bills for July Audited - adopted

R. A. Wells
Secty

On Motion Thos E. Adams was Elected Farmer to commence March 1st 1890. with head quarters at the Belmore farm at a Salary of $500. per Annum

Mrs T. E. Adams his wife was Elected Matron at a Salary of $ per Annum, the house to be furnished heated & lighted & provisions found, It is understood that they are to furnish their own towels

Sept 10th 1889. Board met. Present Clement, Wilson & Wells. Clement & all the Secty's

Secty's report approved. Treasurers Bond approved $25000—

Prof Rogers reported, report filed & all recommendations approved except the extension of the Course of Study. which was laid over for further consideration.

Prof Doig reported, I F Eschenlaub nominated as Teacher of violin & piano tuning. recommendations for extension of time for John Cummins Frank Jackmann. Nora Crew. & c—

B

Bills for Aug
G. $2462,64 - 1 to 52
B 894,93 - 2001-2036
F & M 3393,21 4001-11100
Genl 322.04 1 - 5—
Buck - 513 30 - 1 - 14
Ins 50 00 ,

Oct 8th minutes approved. Supt. Rogers reported & report filed. no recommendations Supt - Doig reported which was filed.

Sept bills

G. $4012,38 - 57 - 162
B 1679,29 2031 - 2101
F & M 3993,08 4161 4212
Genl 228 14 6 - 11
Buck 264,37 15 - 19
Ins 600 00 2 - 6

Oct bills

$	3523.37	143 - 258
B	2001.81	2102 - 2147
Fm	5246.49	4213, 4341
Eml	218.00	12 - 14
Buil	956.39	20 - 34
Inv	120 -	7

Nov. 12th to 1889 Board met
present, J B Chmnt H Wilson
& Mott. Supts Mayo
& Barron

Supts Mayo reported 4 more
present than the enrollment of last year
2 accidents in ball playing
Shops doing well —
Recommends another Teacher Female
& that Mrs Montgomery have an addition of $50,
Filed report of Phelessons -
& Inventory
Approved the recommendations for additional teacher
& the raise in Mrs Montgomerys Salary
The Lady inventory & Room & Lavelue report filed with Supts rep
Mr Dow. reported - increase of attendance 56
10 more than last year —
Report Approved —

Supt Rogers report filed & approved.
It brings to our official notice the fact
that the National Convention of Instructors
for Feeble minded is to meet with us next
year. & Dr Rogers was elected Prest at the
last Meeting.

R A Mott Secty

Baltimore Dec. 10th to 1889

Board met, present Resident Directors present
All of the Supts & Steward Barron.
Reports of Supts & Steward filed & approved.
Moved & Carried that the Supts of the
several departments execute Bonds for
the custody & disbursements of private funds
coming into their hands as follows to-wit
The Supt of Feeble minded in the sum of
$3500.00 of the Deaf $2500, of the Blind $500.
bonds executed & approved.

B

Moved & carried that the Secretary &
Steward be appointed an Auditing Committee
to examine & audit the funds in the hands &
at the disposal of said Supts, at least an-
nually & oftener at their option,

Moved & Carried that the Supts confer with
the State Board of Charities in relation to
any public report of these private funds,

The Secty was instructed to arrange for
the renewal of Insurance on the Delmore
buildings —
Notice was given of the several Christmas
festivities —
Adjd

R A Mott Secty

1890

Jany 14 Board Met - present
Supervisitendents & Clement -
Minutes read & approved,
Supervisitendents read & filed
Draf Resignation of Geo H Putnam
presented & accepted, The salary of
Dwight G McClure was raised from
Jany 1st 1890 to $45.00 per month, to fill
place of Teacher
Supt. Authorized to employ new Supervisor
Blind

In closing full report the Supt. urges
the adoption of Arrangements to build &
complete the hospital as it is needed
for Dormatories no action taken,

G M. The report closes with the nomination
of Louis Rephant to succeed Miss Esler as
Clerk at a salary of $480, pr Annm,
No action deferred, the Supt filed copies of Xmas programme & letter of thanks to contributors for the entertainment of pupils
R A Mott Secty

Feby 11 Board, Met. present - Clement, Nelson,
Mott. Barron Dow & Rogers & Dr Noyes

Minutes read & approved, Dr Rogers
Nomination of Louis Rephant confirmed

Report of Supt. Noyes read & filed -
Recommendations. 1st That the Alumni
have free use of the Inst. buildings for
A Meeting Approved by the Board
2nd That the Supts. be not required to
report private funds in their hands for
pupils without the order of the local
Board,

B Supt Dow made genl. report together with
special report on pepe organ which were
considered & filed

Supt Rogers made genl report also Spring
Clothing semi-annual report showing bal in
Bk. to cr - of fund $1124.73 & 1050.27 in
his hand = $2175.00

Steward Barron reported, & was authorized
to furnish the farm house - and to purchase
a new buggy, and a horse team
R A Mott
Secty

March 11th 1890
Board Met. Present, Clement, Wilson
Mott - Steward & all of the Supts -
Minutes read & approved.

Supt Noyes read & filed his monthly
report,
Recommendations, for the extensions
of the term of ten pupils - named
to ten years - approved - on condition
that if necessary they retire to make room for new pupils;
2nd That the Supts be authorized
to prepare a leaflet circular
for distribution at the National Teachers
Convention approved,

over

B Supt Dow's report read & filed.

Reported relative to a Building scheme which was taken under consideration

On organs — The found on recommendation of Supt Dow — award the contract to King & Sons of Elmira N.Y. and Supt Dow & Secty Mott were appointed Committee to make Contract,

B The Feeble minded report shows increase of attendance & all well.
Steward reports the full transfer of the Edwards Farm — Adams & wife in possession, House fully furnished, Horse team purchased also some additional cows,
Board adj^d. R A Mott Secty.

1890

April 8^th Board Met present, Chmn Wilson & Mott, Supts & Steward —

Minutes read & approved, Supt Hoyt reported — & report filed
Recommendations, 1^st Twenty dollars for base ball club approved

2^nd That the Board defrey the expense of an Exhibition at the Teachers Association approved

B 3^rd Authority to engage a Matron & Teacher to supply Miss Van Doran's place. approved

B Supt^t Dows report read & filed —
Recommendations
1^st As to Organs

2^nd as to buildings — hospital & location —

Dr Rogers report read & filed

Two deaths occured,

List of Nominations for the ensuing year. filed & approved.

Dr Rogers Authorized to get a large cut of building & get a new horse & Carriage,

Mr Barron - reported
1 Sale of Dog small - boiler approved.

2 Fix the farm hog house for dormitories — approved

3 Build hog pen & small slaughter house, approved

Bids for Feeble Minded Laundry. Opened
Masonry
Cromer & Belcher according to plans & specifications $4400.00
" " Plastering as amended 4050.00
Excavation 18 cts per yard,
extra masonry $10. per cord

O'Neil & O'Brien
According to plans & specifications $3641.00
Brick instead of stone partition Wall, add $100.
Plastered walls deduct 100.
Excavation 25 cts per yard
extra Stone work $10. per cord.

over

Masonry Continued

A. F. Kuehl

According to plans & Specifications $3548.00
As amended 3337.00
Extra stone work per corel $8.57
Excavation per yard - 15.

Thos McCall

According to plans & spec - as amended $3350.
Excavation 15 cts per yard
Ex stone work $11.00 per corel

Geo. S. Woodruff

According to plans & Specifications $4260.00
As amended 4086.
Footings 6 cts per foot.
Extra stone work $10.50 per corel
Excavation 10 cts per yard.

G. Warmington

According to plans & Specifications $3930.00
As amended 3700.
footing 12 cts pr foot
Rubble work $12 pr corel
Excavation 40 cts per yard.

Carpentry -

L Ruggles -

In full - wood work Iron work. Slating, Iron Stairs Ventillating Registers, Ash pits doors & painting $3890.00

Jones & Van Zanen.

Same as in Ruggles bid $3980.

W L Emery & O Neil

For Whole Contract Masonry & carpenter work according to plans & Specifications $7215.35-
Brick partitions instead of stone added 100.00
For plastered walls / deduct $100.

Excavation 25 cts per yard.
Ex stone work $10. per corel.

Emery. 3619.35-
Kuehl 3337.00
$6956.35-

April 9th 1890. Contract let to W L Emery for Carpentry for the sum of $3619.35-
Masonry to A F Kuehl for 3337.00
In all 6956.35-

1890
Apr 21st Board Met in executive session to open bids for Electric lighting.

Boilers

	Kinney Bros St Paul	for 2 Boilers complete	$1375.00
	Lindgas Connells & Co (Minn)	" "	$1813.00
	Robinson & Cary St P.	2 "	1770.00 120 1650.00
	A McKennon	" 2 "	$1375.00
	G.S. Wentworth & Co	Minn - 2 "	$2100.00
	cooling & reclaim	"	1460

Engines

	A W McKennon Corlis engine	2 for	$1575.00 3100.
	" Fitchburg - engine		1189,
	Robinson & Cary - Brickengine		1325.
	Self contained Gardner Bed	"	1400.
	Anotham Tinted.		1450

~~D~~ H. S. Walker Chicago
Bogue & Bones Engine 950.
12 inch 1060.
1360.

Thos W. Grieve & N.Y. Safety Engines $2350.
1125.

J B Robertson Ide Engine -	S	60	1020,
	B	70	1130.
	ideal "	60	1045.
	"	70	1119

J A Brent & Co Chicago Macintosh 75. 1200,

Ball Engine Co vice Cooley & Peter 70 1175.
60 1025.

Engine Bemis & 2 Circles con - $2895

Electric Light

Robinson & Comy	St. P. Deaf. Blind & M.		$10633.34
N.W. Supply Co	St. P.	B & F.M.	6803.50
		2,300 light-Dynamos	400
		2400 " "	$7203.50
	For Deaf	2-200 lights	$4397.90
		300 "	420
			4817.90
Brush El-Light Co		B & F.M. 2-250	5424.
" " "		" " 2400	1005-
		Deaf	6429.
			4046-

an additions 250. light $6406.00

North A-const. Co	Minn. Deaf Westing house patent	600-	$2850.
	B & F.M.	700	3760.
Ames & Emerson - Western Electric Co.	For Deaf-	500.	$3126.75-
	B & F.M.	700.	5498.75-
Edison Co -	D- 4240.	400	$10,440.00
	F.M. 6200.	540	

1890
May 13. Board met in regular Monthly session. Present the three resident Directors all the Supts. and Steward.

Reports of the several Supts. filed & the recommendations approved.

Prof. Dow presented the following plan of re-adjustment of the School time of work in the Schools for the Deaf & the Blind. Which after discussion was adopted by the Board unanimously.

Admissions

B

The Supts. of the Schools for the Deaf & the Blind are authorized to admit all eligible applicants to their respective Schools who are between the ages of eight and twenty six years, it being understood that all applicants over the age of twenty one years, who are admitted are considered as Special Cases, and may be dropped at the end of any School year without any assigned reason.

Attendance

The regular School Period is seven years; at the end of each School year, the Superintendents shall present to the Board of Directors the names of such pupils (if any) as having completed the regular period would in their judgment be decidedly profited by a Special period of three years or any portion thereof, together with a statement of the essential facts in each case. This Special period or any portion of it shall be granted by the Board in their discretion

A A Ticott
Secty

June 10th 1890

Board met. Present. Clement, Wilson Mott, Supt. Mayo & Rogers & Clement.

Minutes read & approved —

Supt. Mayo read & filed his Monthly report,

Recommended the extension to one year 5 boys & 3 Girls -

Two years - 4 boys & 9 Girls. Making for a most of them 10 years -

Approved —

Miss Mary J. Jones elected as matron for $400.00 per annum.

Supt. authorized to secure a teacher of Articulation;

Mr Clement elected delegate to N Y Convention - with power of Substitution Also the Supt. & Mrs Slote to pay his Expenses -

Supt Rogers - reported - report filed

July 8th 1890

Board met, Reports of seminars at this dept & Convention at Fish Rice Also estimates & reports from Clement - accts examined & bills allowed. Adj'd Confirmed nomination of Chas Bishop & Mary Griffin Prof Mayo presented his private acct. with vouchers -

R. A. Mott Secty

Aug 8th 1890

Board met in Special Session to consider the report of Supt. Barron, on the failure of A McGinnis to furnish bricks according to Contract, After hearing his report and the statements of Engineer Irvine who visited their works in Utica

Aug 12th 1890

Board met - present Chmn. Wilson Mott -

Mr Barron presented a statement of finances for the last financial year showing a balance of Current expense unexpended to be turned back to the Treasury of about $14,000.00 and of Building Money yet to be used of about $22000.-

Also presented the question of 4 furnaces for Blind & F.M. and was authorized to make contracts for them.

Mr Rogers presented his report which was filed.

Mr Dow read & filed his report.
B Revis - Desreuleaux
Fred Schroeder -
Louis Labre were granted an extra year in school -

Dr Rogers nominated Miss M. Egan as Teacher at $350 - for 10 months.

R. A. Mott
Secty

1890
Sept. 9th Board Met, present. Chmn Wilson Mott, Directors, H. E. Barron Stivers & All of the Supts -
Secty's minutes read & approved.

Supt. Rogers reported, recommended, and Electric Storage battery report filed

B Supt. Dow - reported - ready for school -

Nominated Miss Flora B. Nesbit to succeed Mrs Heymann as Music Teacher at $45 p.m. Miss Ella Hoffner as Kindergarten Teacher $250 p.a. approved unanimously.

Supt. Rogers reported - two cloaths - Recommends - Grande pianos for auditorium & organs for forum
Miss Lulu McCarthy nominated ~~Miss Lulu McCarthy~~ as teacher at $300. per annum - approved.
Report filed, discussed fire alarm - no action

Discussed with Mr Barron questions of Supts salaries -
Aug. bills allowed -
R. A. Mott Secty.

Oct 14th 1890

Board met - present Chairman Wilson Skinner, & Mott, A. Kelly by mistake came down this day before & held a conference with us, Steward Barron and all the Supts. present. at this meeting

The Secty asked instructions as to Secty Harts request for information as to the amt to be asked for building purposes furnishing, put at $125000.

Supt Noyes was authorized to receive Master Lee of Minneapolis on request of Mrs J.S. Pillsbury - boy under age.

Mr Barron read the current expense & shop accts for the last two fiscal yrs.

B Supts - Read & Submitted their several reports

Dr Rogers reported on Reground pianos

Moved by Mr Skinner Seconded by Mr Wilson & carried that the Dr be Authorized to purchase the Pianos recommended by him for $500.00

Mr Skinner was joined in a committee to examine & if in their opinion it would be better to secure a Knabe of Nathan Ford at $600 - they were Authorized to buy that.

The Secty was instructed to report to Mr Hart that the board expect to ask next Winter for building purposes an Appropriation of $125.000.00

Bills Allowed. Adjd

R A Mott Secty

Nov 11th 1890

Board Met at the office of the Secty - in Faribault.

Present. Brst. Skinner. Mott & Kelly

All Supts & Steward Barron.

Minutes read & approved. Had an interview with Mr Fish relative to electric plant & extra work.

Monthly reports of Supts read & filed

The Annual reports Of the Several ~~reports~~ of Superintendents & Steward were presented read & approved.

Recess Nov 24th Supt Noyes & the Secty went to St Paul & presented the reports to the Governor.

The Electric light plant was accepted without waiving any warranty - Monthly bills allowed

Dec 9th 1890.

Board met - present Skinner, Wilson & Mott all of the Supts. & Steward -

Minutes read & approved -

Supt - Noyes reported - Recommended.

1st Expense of 50 cts each for Christmas gifts to such children as are not otherwise provided for. Approved

2 Recommended Appropriation of $35. for books To be selected by Supt & owned by the Literary Society of the school Approved

3d That the report of the re-union of graduates of last Summer - be printed at the Inst - approved.

B Supt Dow. reported - - 50 cts granted per pupil as for the deaf

Supt. Rogers reported filed & approved.

Benson - Reported, approximate cost of the proposed Buildings - Approved & ordered sent to the Gov. - Bills allowed & Adjd

Faribo. Minn Jan'y 13th 1891

Board met in regular Session -
Present. Clement. Wilson & Mott Directors
& Steward & Superintendents

Note Geo. E. Skinner rec'd re-appointment from Gov. Merriam for 5 years from 1st inst.

Report read & approved.

Prof Noyes reported (Monthly)
Also read an appeal from our graduates association through a Committee appointed for that purpose. for a compulsory law for the education of the Deaf of the State.
"The address was ably prepared and forcibly presented and was ordered filed for due and respectful consideration"

B Mr Dow - read & filed his report
He desired permission to visit the Iowa Inst - granted -
Dr Rogers read his report & same was filed.
Wanted a fire gong & enunciation in the brick house
Also wants a new Teacher at a salary not to exceed $30. pr month

Legislative committee visited the schools Feby 5th & seem well pleased,

R. A. Mott
Secty

Faribo. Minn Jan'y 13th 1891
Board met in regular session present
B Clement. Wilson & Mott Directors Supts
Noyes. Dow & Rogers. & Steward Barron

Secty. Mott. reported on Insurance Legislative visit & other Matters & read report which was filed & approved

Supt Noyes filed his Monthly report desired another term for the boys engaged by - He was authorized in all cases of application for extra time to explain to the applicants that the admission of old pupils must be contingent on the accommodations of the school.

B Supt Dow presented & filed report of Blind school

Supt Rogers reported. Report filed.
RAMott
Sec

Feb 10th 1891. Board met at the office of the Secretary present Clement. Wilson & Mott
B Directors. All of the Supts & Steward.

Supt Noyes presented report which was filed
Recommend extension of time of Jas W Ryan & Anna Gulickson for special term approved
B Supts. Dow & Rogers presented & filed reports

Current expense bills allowed.

RAMott
Secty

1891
March 10 – Board Met all resident members & Officers present.
Secretary reported orally
B Reports of the Supts – duly presented & filed

Supt Mayo reported the receipt of a Bronze Medal from the Paris Exposition for his exhibitions of Deaf work –
also the gift from Dr Alex Graham Bell of a new style Ear Trumpet for which the Board unanimously tendered their earnest thanks to the Dr.

B Supt Dow gave report of industrial work as well as School work satisfactory
Application of Jay Tucker for a term of one year presented, no action taken

Supt. Rogers reported one death & every thing else satisfactory.

Steward Barrow was authorized to employ such clerical help as he may need.
Also to arrange for putting out some fruit. the coming spring

R. A. Mott, Secty

April 14th Board met & audited Current Expense bills –
Secty being sick was absent
H E Barrow protem

May 8th. Board met at the residence of the Secretary all the resident members Supts & Steward present.
Dr Rogers reported – presented papers on behalf of Mr Hansen & recommended him for architect of the proposed new Dormitory buildings, Laid over
Made nominations for additional term of 7 pupils who have completed the regular term. Confirmed.
Also nominations of teachers & officers – Confirmed,

B Prof Dow reported. nominations of teachers & officers + Confirmed ++

Dr Rogers reported list of Officers & teachers – Confirmed –
B Prof Dow & Dr Rogers Granted leave of absence for two weeks to attend Conventions & visit Other Institutions

+ Voted unanimously to raise Dr Rogers Salary to $2000. to Commence July 1st 1891
Current expense bills allowed,
R. A. Mott
Secretary

May 27th 1891. Board met in Special Session present Chmn. Wilson, Skinner, Mott & Barrow.
Barrow reported that he had visited St. Paul & consulted Architects as to the proposed Dormitory building That E. P. Bassford offered to do the work without supervision at 1½ per cent on Costs – Barrow recommended the employment of Mr Bassford – report adopted And Mr Barrow authorized to proceed with the architect to perfect the plans

1891
June 9th Board met present resident Directors
Drs Noyes & Rogers - & Barron -

Dr Noyes presented report - Three graduates
examined for National College -
Three teachers resigned since nomination
Two - were named to take their places -
Nominations & recommendations approved

Dr Rogers reported - Nominates Lorette
& Reck. as Assistant Matrons.
Nominations & recommendations approved,

Authorized Mr Barron to let the
Excavations for new Dormitory at the
Orph. Asylum - same was let to lowest bidder viz
James ~~John Doe~~ Johnson. for 20cts per yard.

R Talcott Secy.

21921.00

$20.571.00

2418.00

$520.00
~~00~~

00

1891
July 14 Board met
Dr Keyes reported. Rep- filed
Bof Dorr reported " "
Bills allowed
Sec'y R A Mott

Dormitory for the Deaf.

The Legislature of 1891 made a special building appropriation of $75.000.00 for the Institute, & permitted the Directors to use it in their discretion as follows

1 Not to Exceed $50.000.00 for building complete

Not to Exceed $7000. for Lighting, heating & furnishing

The residue for commencing a separate custodial building for the Feeble minded -

The Directors in pursuance of the authority given, Engaged E.P. Bassford of St Paul to prepare Plans & Specifications for the building under the direction of H.E. Barron our Supt of Construction.

The attached Notice was inserted in all the local papers, and in the St Paul & Minneapolis papers

The plans & Specifications were exhibited at the offices of H.E. Barron in Faribault and E P Bassford St Paul according to Notice

July 20th 1891. Pursuant to such notice some of the Officers met at the Office of H E Barron in Faribault to consider the bids on the Dormitory building - All the members of the Board being absent but R A Mott the Secty. The opening of the proposals was adjourned to the next morning at 9 O'clock A M.

July 21st, 9 O clock A.M. Present H E Barron R A Mott and Hon. A.D. Keyes who was present by request of the Secretary to witness the opening of the bids - The sealed bids were then opened by Mr Barron & were in brief as follows -

Masonry.

A.F. Knebel	Faribault	$21921.00
G. Warmington	Duluth	$20.571.00
Thomas McCall	Fonda	$22415.00
X O'Neil & O'Brien	With division before declared off Amended after bids opened	$19820.00 21.000.
L.F. Cromer	Faribault	$24000.00
E.J. Johnson	St Paul	$23748.00
J H Nikell	St Paul	$23650.00

Carpentry.

A H Hatch	Fonda	$20900.00
M L Emery	"	21025.00
L Ruggles	"	20950.00

over

Carpentry continued

Jones Bros	Laramie	$28000.—
G M Dukes	Sh P	$29800.—
J H Nickels	"	$28776.00
Jr Dr. A. A. Elliott	Cheyenne	21000.00

Bids for entire work

G.M. Dukes	$57800.00
K. E. Patterson	$46993.—
Butler Bros	$55000.—
A J Hoburn	$45963.97
J H Nickell	$47428.00

August 1st 1891
Board met in Special Session
Present G. E. Steiner Wilson & Mott
& Steward H E Barron,
After Examination & consideration of proposals, It was moved seconded & unanimously carried to award the contract to Gibson Warmington for the Masonry, and A H Hatch for the Carpentry. at $41471.00 on executing & filing Satisfactory bonds, The Specifications were so changed as to authorize the Contractors to retain

90 % st of estimates instead of 85 % —

Aug 4th G. Warmington presented bonds for $10000. with T. J. McCarthy & E. J. Moran as sureties & Signed the contract,

" 5 A. H. Hatch presented bond with Stephen Jewett, & Andrew Fillon sureties & executed Contract,

R. A. Mott secty

Aug 11th Board met in regular Monthly Session —

Dr Noyes - made annual report of the work of the School. The Board authorized a copy of the report to be sent to the Gov. —

Steward Barron made a financial Statement showing a deficiency in the blind department of $435.37 for a transfer of like sum the Sec - made order of transfer from the other departments,

R A Elliott secty

Sept 23d 1891
Board met in called session
Present Clement, Wilson Mott, Barron & all Supts -
B Authorized the purchase of new Piano (Steiner)
Admission of Miss Lee for an indefinite period.
& Enid Andersen one year for music
Authorized Supt Noyes to secure an additional teacher
Supt Rogers presented Balance Sheet of Postage & clothing fund with vouchers, Bal on hand Aug 1st 91 ($3750.69) Expended $5223.53 cash on hand $1527.16

1891
Oct. 18th

Board Met - Present Chmn Wilson Mott
Barnum and all the Supts -
Secty's report read and approved -

Supts Rogers read his monthly report
John Schoninsky New Haven home
$250 for school year + board room,
approved

Electric Lamps for Stereopticon discussed
+ left to Supt Mayo to report,
Only filed -

B Supt Doro - rendered monthly report.
Only filed -

Supt - Rogers filed monthly report
Reported 4 cases Diptheria
Recommended changing Miss McLane to
Teachers at Salary of $35.00 pr month School
year -
Mrs Carrie R Baldwin ~~Sec~~ Secty at $20. pr m.
Dr Wm F Wilson resident Physician to Apr
1st 92 at $50. pr month,
all approved.
Steward Barnum has leave of absence for
two weeks -

R. A. Elliott
Secty

1891

Nov - 16th 1891
Board Met,
Dr Mayo's Report presented + filed for Oct,
Recommendations.
1 Road Night Watchmen be raised to $40.00
pr month from Dec 1st 1891 approved
2 The resignation of C R Watson accepted
and the nomination of Olaff Hansen to
fill his place at the same salary $850,
approved,

B Supt Doro's report presented + filed
No recommendations

Supt Rogers' Report for Oct presented
+ filed. one death No recommendations

Supt Barnum reports Work on New
Dormitory Satisfactorily progressing

Oct - Bills duly allowed.

R A Elliott Secty.

1891 Dec. 8th
Board met present. Clement. Wilson Matt, Barrow & all of the Supts –

Report of Secty read & approved.
Recommended that the enlarged picture of Roswell H. Kinney over first supt be prepared & hung in the Hall for the Deaf – approved and referred to Dr Noyes and the Secretary –

X Secretary R. A. Matt unanimously elected Atty & Solicitor of the Institute

Report of Dr Noyes submitted & Leave of absence granted during the month of January, no Recommendations

B Supt Dow reported in full as to the sad death of Mrs Lucc – & Report & Testimony filed.
Bills Allowed –
R. A. Matt
Secty –

1892 January 12th Board met. present Clement. Wilson and Matt –
Barrow & Supt Dow –

X Secty Matt made report and recommended the establishment of a boys department for class work in Agriculture – Gardening Horticulture – & raising & training of stock including bees & poultry, at the Deaf.
Also a systematic organization of a housekeeping department for Girls –
The Board appointed. The Secty Dr Noyes & Steward Barrow a committee to carry out the recommendations of the report –

B Supt Dows report presented & filed –
Dr Noyes being absent, his monthly report was duly filed.
Steward Barrow reported on the new building & suggested new points on plastering & plumbing.
He was authorized to investigate & report,
Bills for Dec duly allowed.

Report of Secretary Matt,

To the Board of Directors of the Minnesota Institute for Defectives,

I respectfully invite the attention of the Board and of the Superintendent to the following scheme for the enlargement of the regular work in the School for the Deaf which I have for some time had in Contemplation

I assume that a large percentage of the pupils of this school will become farmers or farmers wives, and that if encouraged by proper training, this percentage may be increased, and I am strongly of the opinion that it is wise to encourage this tendency for at least two reasons,
1st Farming & Stock raising in this country is to grow in relative importance as the years go on,
2nd The peculiar disadvantages of the deaf are not so great in that calling as in most others
If this be true the question is of practical importance whether we cannot do something in this school which may interest our young people & materially help them in this work.
Many of them acquire something of practical methods during their vacations at home but for obvious reasons their training must

be any defecstive. for 1st A large share of western farmers are poor farmers and poorer teachers. 2nd Means of communication are very difficult & 3d we have the pupils but most of the time for about Eight years during the time when they are most apt to learn the habits of plants, trees & animals

In outlining a plan for this work, Please notice that I make this department as much a School as any other. I would not enter the pupils as farm laborers proper. I think at first I would confine the experiment to the last two years of the course Except in special cases -

Outline of the plan -

Have class room talks, with plenty of blackboard illustrations, during the months of Sept & Oct - in the autumn and march April & May in the spring. two or three times a week on the following named and kindred topics.

The selection of seeds, How to raise gather & protect them - including seeds for both farm & garden & both seeds proper & bulbous roots,

When & how to plant or sow, amount of seed per acre, distances of plants apart,

The varieties of corn, wheat, oats barley potatoes & other roots & grasses most likely to succeed and adaptation of seasons & soils.

Plowing deep or shallow and for what crops to plow in the fall & what in the spring — & why

The importance of keeping the land free from thistles, quackgrass, wild mustard and all noxious weeds,

Estimate the area of land that a lusty pigweed or pursely plant will seed.

Show the importance of fertilizers & what kinds & how & when to apply them -

during spring & autumn work on the farm, & confine detail these classes to the fields. Let them learn the use of tools, how to select them. and how to keep them bright and ready for use

Be sure to impress them with the fact that the best farms & utensils are those that are paid for,

Horticulture & Small fruits -

This branch of the work involves poetry pleasure, profit & luxury - and ought to be cultivated zealously. -

It generally reveals the opposite. Look at the rows of Stunted, Sickly grassbound Currant & Gooseberry bushes in the average farmers garden. The spindling raspberry Cane. The strawberry bed smothered with weeds & grass - and the larger fruits Apples, plums, grapes &c dying & forlorn -

Ignorance is stamped upon every Stage of their existence

I think our pupils may be taught what kinds of varieties to select & the kind of places of such approved varieties - How & when to plant, cultivate and care for them,

Teach them the theory of polarization & proper protection & fertilization.

Give them thorough instruction and drill in both root and top grafting & budding

An important branch of the work may be the raising and training of domestic Animals especially horses & Cattle - with lessons on raising & marketing poultry & its produce - Raising & Management of bees & c -

On most of these things I think we can secure talks from Experts in our own Community

Volunteer

Girls department

So soon as may be open a school for instruction and thorough drill of the girls in all kinds of common cooking & general housewifery.

See courses of Lectures on Page 76 Lectures

I am not competent to suggest any detailed plan of this work. I only bring it to your notice as a matter of prime importance.

I will only add that I am sure that some plans similar to the one I have outlined would not only greatly benefit our pupils but also prove a source of perennial pleasure to them - and would in no measure retard progress in any other branch but rather stimulate it.

Respectfully submitted.

January 1892

R. A. Mott
Secretary

July 9th 1892

Board met. Present all resident Directors, Stewards - Supts. Noyes & Dow

Sec'ys report approved.
Dr Noyes - submitted his report & filed
Recommended - Licenses to employ two teachers for next year.
Also a proficient gardener -

B Supt. Dow reported - report filed

" Rogers " " "

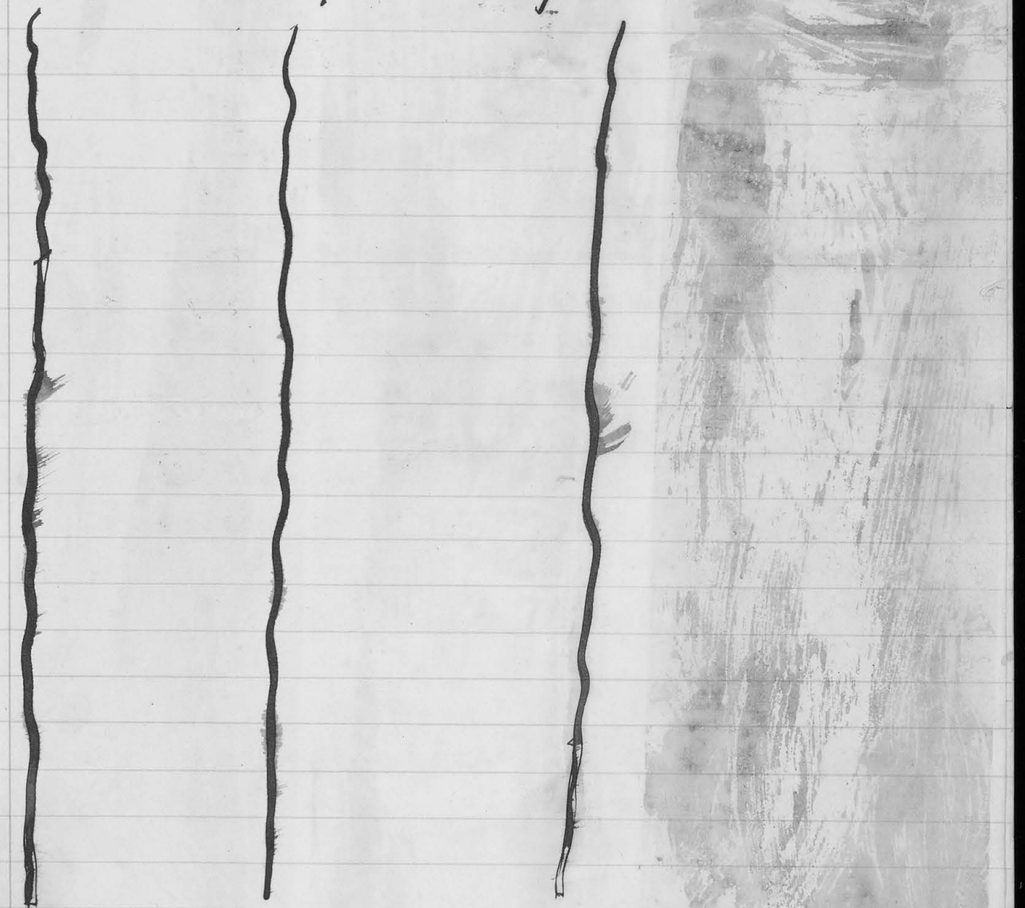
nominated Dr Martin W Barr of Philadelphia as ast Physician at $900. per annum
Bills allowed.

R A Mott
Sec'ty

July 29th 1892.

Board met in Special Session
Present. Clement, Wilson & Mott
Directors and Supts. Noyes, Dow & Rogers.

Sec'ty Mott made the following report on the sudden death of Steward Barron which was adopted & signed



Secretary Mott was appointed accounting Officer to sign Expense list - Mr Mott declined whereupon -
On motion the Supts were appointed for the present, purchasing agents and ad. interim Stewards each of his own School and accounting officer therefor.

R. A. Mott
Sec -

March 8th 1892

Board Met in regular Monthly Session Present Clement, Wilson & Mott. Directors and Noyes, Dorr & Rogers Supts & Stewards -

Secty's Report read and approved

Prof Noyes's report read & recommendations approved

Prof Dorr's report read filed & approved

Dr Rogers report read & filed & recommendations approved,

Recd a communication from Mrs Barnum of thanks herewith filed.

Allowed All the Bills for February -

Adjd to Meet at the Call of the Secretary

R. A. Mott
Secty -

Course of Lectures to O.D Classes on farming & Horticulture & Stock raising

Feby 16th 1892
The Course was opened by Sect'y Mott on the topic
"Why be a farmer"
The whole School assembled with Supt & wife & faculty, Steward Barron & Farmer Adams -
The Black Board was freely used - The pupils appeared with Pads & pencils & took copious Notes and all seemed interested -
The talk was Graphically interpreted by Supt Noyes -

Feby 23d Capt. Hunter gave a very fine talk on the American Hen, full of statistics of the profit & pleasure of Hen dairys - gave instruction as to varieties - & treatment of Hens both for Eggs & food, How to House & feed them,

March 4th Mr Mott presented the subject of keeping farm Accts - in detail including acct with each Crop raised with Cows Hens Horses Sheep & every thing on the farm. & also in summary or full form acct & above all a personal acct with each individual member of the family.

Carried to Page 80 -

March 12th 1892
On Call of the Sec'y Board met & Considered Styles & Kinds of plastering for Barron Hall -
On motion L Ruggles was selected to Superintend the Completion of the Hall at $4.00 per day for necessary time.
The Board rented the two West offices in Motts Block on Main St. for Stewards Office & Directors place of Meeting at $7.00 per month from Apr 1st 1892
R. A Mott
Sec't.

April 1st 1892.
Board Met - Present Chairman, Wilson Mott, All the Supts - Mr Ruggles & various bidders for Steam Fitting & Plastering

Sec'ty's report read & approved,

Prof - Noyes - read & filed his report, Recommendations - Materials for art department approved
That the Supt. have authority to employ a Team for grounds -

B Prof Snow - read & filed his report -

Dr Rogers - read & filed his report 323. on roll 3 deaths,
Recommends - Iron Ceiling for dining Room (approved)
The building of a Vault - Laid over
A Cannopy topped Vehicle } Laid over
opened bids for Steam heating of Barron Hall
Awarded Contract to C S Whitcomb Co of Minneapolis for $3900.00 without Boiler - Co to have the privilege of leaving out any item or of adding thereto - at increased or reduced price to Cows pond - Bills allowed, R A Mott Sec'y

1892 May 3d 1892. Board met present. Chmn Wilsons, Steinmetz & Mott, directors and Dr Noyes. Dow & Rogers Supts — & & Ruggles Building supt -

The Supts - offered two lists of New appointments for the next 6 mos ensuing which after consideration & Amendment were Confirmed —— unanimously

Ordered Mr Ruggles to Contracts for iron Ceiling with the Cincinnatti Co for Barron Hall,

Authorized Mr Noyes to offer Olof Phersons $65. per Month without board for 10 months as Landscape gardener -

Discussed the Election of Stewards. Names of all the applicants presented by the Secretary, One ballot taken resulting in no Choice - No agreement seeming probable to day - Meeting adjd to meet on call

R. A. Mott
Secty.

May 28th 1892. Bd met & Considered bids for plastering Barron Hall. Job awarded James Wilson of St Paul for plastering walls with Adamant at $1475. He to furnish $1000 bonds.

R A Mott secty.

1892 Bids for plastering Barron Hall

May 25.	James Cullen, Adamant. Sides Lime Ceily		$4778.
" "	A Ruslan Lime Ceilgs $2350. Adamant walls $2380.		4730.
" 24	Wm O'Neil Sides Adamants 2190. ceilings lime 2451.		4641.
" "	Warrington Adamant Sides		2182
" 27	James Wilson " " $1875. ceil 2150.		4025

1892

March 18th Report of Farm Lectures from p. 76

Mr T. C. Adams The Institution Farmer gave the class a very interesting talk on "How to select a farm".
He compared the latitude & resources of Minnesota with Lower latitudes & showed how much we are indebted to dup frejny for the preparation of the said. He advises selecting farms in the north. That plants & animals are more vigorous, grass & dairy products more abundant. He advises as to location of farm buildings drainage & water supply & C —

Apr 5th Nicholas Train an old settler & Bee man gave a talk of 1½ hours on the culture & management of bees. His lecture was profusely illustrated by drawings. Bee hives drawers, frames, comb & C & was very practical & chock full of interest.

" 12 Dr Erb, Veterinary Surgeon gave a fine written address on the Care & treatment of colts & horses

" 19 Secty Mott occupied the Lecture hour on Farm Home and its surroundings - & dwelt on the kinds of trees & shrubs proper & profitable to raise

1892

June 14, Board met, present, Skinner, Wilson absent Directors, Dr Noyes & Ruggles supt.

Report of Dr Noyes read & filed

A Supt, N granted leave of absence to attend commencements

b Resolved to put in new boilers if the Manny Hoods out or if Wentworth & Co will wait for a new appropriation for this purp,

c Ordered the two abandoned washing machines from the F. M. out of which to try one perfect one

d Ordered the old dup well pump & heaters to be sold

e That Mr Ruggles confer with A B Irvine about plumbing & steam fitting

B Mr Dow. Supt - reported School for the Blind The School was dismissed May 20th that the exposure of the pupils to depredations might be prevented -

The Board gave expressions of their deep sympathy with Mr & Mrs Dow on the loss of their daughter Many who had closely endeared herself to all who knew her

On motion according to Mr Dows suggestion a Committee Consisting of Supt Dow, Dr G W Wood & Hudson Wilson was appointed to make a thorough examination of the building & premises of the School for the Blind as to their sanitary condition

B On motion the removal of Supt Dow & family to the Boys outside Dormitory was authorized & Supt Dow & Secty Mott were appointed to secure the necessary changes & repairs necessary to that end, including the addition of a new room for kitchen,

Dr Rogers being absent on leave no formal report was read

1892
July 12th Board Met — present directors, Supts. Dow & Rogers & Ruggles —
Secty reported that Wilson of St Paul ~~was~~ had promised to go ahead with the plastering of Barrow Hall — Mr Dow from the Sanitary Committee reported that the Committee had made thorough examination of Blind pipes & Sewerage & found nothing defective except weakness in sewer pipe which was unable to stand the proper tests and were being repaired Supt Rogers presented a report & plans for the erections & location of the buildings in the several departments of his work Warmington instructed to put in ample stones for front steps & referred to Kessler for the proper stone,
Allowed to lay Hexagonal pavements
Bills allowed —
Ruggles reports work progressing fairly one room tiled with linoleum as a sample

R. A. Elliott Secty

July 26th Board met in Special session Present Clement. Wilson & Elliott & Supts - Noyes & Rogers.
Authorized Mr Noyes to represent his School at Conference of Principals to be held at Col. Springs 6th inst

Dr Rogers reported his report relative to new Custodial building - Authorized him to procure a pencil sketch from an architect with Gneral estimate of Cost at expense of not more than $25.00

R. A. Elliott Secty

August 10th 1892
Board Met present, Clement Wilson & Elliott Supts. Dow & Rogers & Ruggles —
Minutes read & approved —
Allowed Warmington in full for work on Gaiter house Extension 374.47 from Improvement funds, of 1892-3
On hire 10 Ph nurse on contract 600.00
Ruggles Authorized to put on wooden latch over window heads
Also to make specifications for root house at the farm.

Opened bids for meat supply for ensuing year from Pueblo, Mace, Ochs & Rockwood Post poned declaring bids until a comparative classification could be made
Allowed bills, filed supts reports —
Heard agent of Fairbanks Scale Co relative to large scales for the use of the several schools — no action

Mr Durnell Architect reported drawings of a plan of Custodial building for Pueblo rejected

Secty R A Elliott Secty.

Aug 27th at a Special meeting awarded Contract of weighing for all the Institutions for 3 years at $275.00 To Wis Lumber Co —
Concluded to attempt to put in basement for Custodial of F.M. department this fall,
Refered back the roots Cellar, at farm, for separate bids for Stone & Mason work.
Present Clement, Wilson & Elliott
R. A. Elliott
Secty.

1892. Sept. 13th

Board met in regular Monthly Session. Present - Clement. Wilson & Mott Directors - Supt - Noyes. Dow & Ruggles -

Secty Mott presented the following Resolved -

That the State Auditor be respectfully requested to transfer from past appropriations for Current Expenses still standing to the credit of the Minnesota Institute for defectives on his books to a special fund for the purpose of electric lighting of Barron Hall the sum of four thousand dollars or so much thereof as may be necessary

The above resolution was adopted by a unanimous vote at the regular Sept meeting thereof,

Deaf

Supt Noyes made and filed his regular Monthly report

He recommended the appropriation of from one to two hundred dollars to make an exhibit of the work of the School at the Columbian Exhibition

Adjd the Consideration of the question until some subsequent Meeting

As Barron Hall will not be ~~necessary~~ completed by Oct 1st. It is determined not to wait but arrange to lodge the pupils elsewhere until the Hall is ready,

Blind

Supt Dow read & filed his Monthly report - Two of his music teachers not expecting to return - the Supt was authorized to make provisions for supplying their places

in his discretion

Both Dr Noyes & Supt Dow made supplemental reports suggesting needed Special appropriations for the ensuing two years See reports for August,

Dr Rayes being absent his written report to be filed -

An estimate exhibit of buildings fund - gives us about $2900. residue to finish plumbing & apply on furnishing

Awarded the Meat Contract for the Feeble Minded for the ensuing year to Rudolph Ochs - according to his Schedule of prices furnished the Board for the ensuing year.

B

Awarded the Meat Contract for furnishing meat to the Blind on his Schedule bid to Symon Suttle.

Awarded Contract for Meat to the deaf to Suttle on same Schedule

Authorized the Secretary to solicit bids for hauling Coal to Inst - buildings -

Adjd to Thurs - 15th at 10 o'clock AM at Parlors of the Feeble Minded.

15th Board met & acted on basement plans to be drawn by Dunnell & located building Ordered notice to Contractors to be given. Inserted same in local papers of which the following is a Copy.

Sept 26th. Plans & ammendments not being ready. further time was granted to contractors to offer proposals to Oct. 4th M.

Oct 4th 1892

Bids opened & resulted as follows

Kilroe Bros	Mpls.	7689
Dorons & Son	"	9700
Van Vors	"	7221
Warmington	Forbo	5826
Kreuchl	Forbo	5414
Brown	"	6570

Contract awarded to Kreuchl on condition that the Board reserve the right to protect & pay all laborers & material men & that the Contract does not include the Excavation.

Mr Ruggles was requested to lay out the work & Superintend for the present.

Receipted bill for Election lighting of Barron Hall — of Electric Engineering & Supply Co of St. Paul at $1400—

Oct. 11 — Board Met - present Chmn. Wilson & Mott. Supts. Noyes - Dow & Dr Rogers - & Ruggles -

Secty report read & approved.

Supt Noyes reported & was authorized to procure a walk from School building to Barron Hall of wood. Report filed.

B Supt Dow - reported & rep. filed

Sups - Rogers " " "

Recommended system of house telephones in each of the Schools. - a safe for F.M. - sand paper markers for the ~~marked~~ buried pupils of F.M. adopted.

Moved & Carried to use Forbo lime for basement of new building -

Audited bill of extras of Wormington on Barron Hall -

Rec'd Resignation of Mr Olers T.L. Adams referred to resident Directors -

Bills allowed -

R. A. Mott
Secty

Nov 9th Board Met -

Secys report Read & approved & Ruggles reported bills due plasters under Wilsons job for Barron Hall & Ordered that the same be pd by Supt Ruggles on order of Contractor Wilson - & charged up to him.

Settled on the Special appropriations to be asked for next Winter to - viz:

Completing Centennial	60.000,
Electric lighting F.M. & Blind	10 000,

Cottages for Supts at Deaf & Blind	$8000.
Barn at Blind	1000.
Musical instruments & Apparatus	1000,
Carpenters Shop & printing Office at Deaf	5000,
Fire walls & furnishing Barron Hall in north wing	6000
3 new boilers	3000
Gymnasium Supplies	1000
Bridge at Blind	4000

Bills allowed
Adjournment to Thursday Nov 10
R A Elliott Secty

Nov 10th Board met. Heard & Approved the reports of the several Superintendents
Adjd to Sat - Nov 12th @ 2

Nov 12th Board met. Present Clemens Wilson
& Elliott.
On motion John R Parsleall was unanimously Elected Steward and Fiscal Agent of the Institute
He to board & furnish himself and to find his own horse.
The State to furnish feed for horse & to furnish Vehicle harness & General out-fit
Salary $100. per month.
He to Commence his work Mon. - Nov 14th 1892 and to hold his place at the pleasure of the board
Adjd
R. A. Elliott
Secretary

1892

Dec 13 Board met - Present. Wilde director
All Supts - & Steward.

Secty presented question of Kasota stone for Steps at the Feeble Minded. Approved - & left to Mr Ruggles
Authorized Dr. Noyes to contract for new Station in Barron Hall to connect with watchmen's clock.
And to give a ~~year~~ Months trial to Mr Hughes proposition for outside additional electric lights

Dr Noyes - reported - recommended confirmation of Miss Mary A Beattie as Art Teacher
Confirmed authorized to procure type writer
New Hose authorized for Barron Hall

B Mr Dow - reported recommended - type writer & new hot water heater - referred to Dow & Parsleall buy new type writer
Resumed - Christmas expenditures of 25-to per pupil authorized for all the schools -

Dr Rogers report filed -
Heard from Steward Parsleall and Supt Ruggles - Barron Hall will not be ready before Nov 1st - Bills allowed
Adjd -
R A Elliott
Secty

1893
Jan 10 — Board met present Clement Wilson
Mott — Supts. & Steward,

Secty — Report read & approved. —

Report of Dr Noyes Read & filed,
Noyes Mott com — on Century Dictionary
Authorized the Supt to procure pictures of H E Barron for B. Hall,

B Supt Dow — Report read & filed, no recommendations.

Dr Rogers Report 335 present.
Recommended increase of Mrs Radcliffe to $35.00 approved, 5000 — pamphlets at a cost of not more than $50.00 approved
Erection of slating, black boards deferred.

Steward Parshall — presented minutes of the several balances in Treasury & balances due on contracts, & work completing Barron Hall,
Ordered Ruggles to look up & report details of plumbing,

Bill duly allowed,
R. A. Mott
Secty

Thursday January 12th 1893
R. A. Mott Recd from Gov. Nelson Cert of reappointment as director of the Institute for term of five years from Jan 11th 1893
His first appointment was in the winter of 1863 by Legislature bill approved by Gov. Alex — Ramsey.

1893
Jany 20. Board met in special session —

On motion. Wm B Dunnell was ~~appointed~~ elected architect for the new custodial building for the Feeble Minded Department. The price for the whole job of plans & working specifications & acting as referee in all appeals to him as to the proper construction to be $1000. or in case the appropriation ~~shall not pass~~ shall not be granted for the building he to be paid for what work he may do in that proportion.

On motion allowed Mr Warrington $100.00 for painting in Barron Hall

Ordered payment on acct to Hudson on plumbing acct. $1018.44 —

Adjd
R. A. Mott
Secty —

January 23d At a special meeting F B Clement Hudson Wilson & R A Mott being present It was unanimously voted that the salary of Steward Parshall be fixed at $1800.00 which sum was to include board in full, and to date from January 1st 1893
R A Mott Secty

1893
Feb — 11 — Board met, present Clement, Wilson Mott Directors — Supts — Noyes, Dow & Rogers — Steward Parshall & Supt Ruggles —
Minutes read & approved. Supt Noyes reported 205 present — Barron Hall occupied June — 10 93 every thing right — His term to close in June 7th at the usual time,
B Supt Dow reported 56 present, two mild cases Scarlet fever School in good shape
Supt Rogers reports 333 present, 3 deaths

1893 one commitment to Rochester

Steward Parshall reports Current funds

Deaf { Expended to January 1st 21965.75
{ Bal to Cr — for the fiscal year 20423.41

Blind { Expended 8923,92
{ Bal unexpended 10038.58

FM Expended 25937.49
Bal unx 32324.37

Parshall & Ruggles appointed Committee to adjust with Hudnut the Plumbing Acct. at the Deaf. — Pony bills allowed

Adjd to PM at 4 o'clock

P.M. Question of Farm Supt & Matron arising the Secty was directed to correspond with certain parties & report

Adjd —

R. A. Elliott Secty.

March 3d Board met in Special Session present. Chmn Wilson Elliott & Steward Parshall & Architect Dimmell

The Steward was ordered to buy 150000 Menominee Sand Molded brick and 200.000. Common brick and Engage Wasola White Ledge stone for Writhe table — Sills — Coping & Steps

R. A. Elliott
Secty

March 14th 10 A M Board met in regular Meeting —

Report of Supt Noyes read & filed.

B Report " " How " "

Report " " Rogers " "

Supt Noyes was authorized to print a historical Sketch of the School for the Deaf to be filed with at the Columbian Exposition

Seven boys & four Girls named for the extra three years Course.

Dr Rogers was authorized to take the institution Carpenter to Chicago for ten days to help arrange the Exhibit ways to be paid by the State but all his expenses to be paid by the Commissioners

Asst. Supt Massey granted 10 days leave of Absence & Supt Rogers 4 days to ship & arrange exhibits.

Febry bills allowed

Adjd.

R A Elliott
Secty

April 11. Board Met in regular monthly Sessions. Bills allowed. Reports from all the Supts read and filed — Authorized L. Ruggles to oversee the Kuehl contract — Bids for Ice. of same. Jas O'Brien offers to furnish all the schools for the season for $180. L. Hawley offers for $190. Awarded to O'Brien — R A Elliott was appointed to the Conference of Charities at St Paul 13th & 14th inst. & authorized to invite the Directors & business men connected with our State Institutions to a business meeting with us. Mr Pherrson presented a plat & Scheme for park on Blind & feeble minded grounds. Adopted — & he authorized to proceed with the work.

R A Elliott Secty

1893

Tues - Apr 25th Board Met in special session to consider Custodial building for F Mc department present Commit Wilson Mott Supt Rogers. Steward Burdick & Architect Orwell,

Plans Considered —

Resolved 1st to adopt & Modify plans

2nd to use for water table & Stone trimmings Kasota or Mankato Cream Stone Ledge —

3d To use Menomonie No 10 pressed bricks for West - north & East facings offered at $18 pr M.

4. Not to put heating plant in the new building as contemplated, but to strike off only the coal storage room but to fit up the boiler rooms for other purposes,

5th To recive bids in two divisions (a) the Masonry (b). All except masonry the contract to include plumbing & heating appliances & fixtures complete to outside line of building,

6 To advertise for bids in all our city papers & in Pioneer & Globe St Paul.

Apr 27 Let Contract for Stone & laying, water Table & caps & Sills to W B, ~~Craig~~ Craig of Mankato $ per $1000. Notified Mr Craig

May 9th Board Met in regular session

Present Commit. Wilson & Mott Directors

Supts & Stewards.

Reports read & approved. Forms of Optics to Contractors. and blank forms of bids reported by Secty & approved —

Notices published in Republican Journal Pilot - & Tribune & Communion Fairbault, The P. P. - Globe & Dispatch St Paul - according to form hereto attached, Rec'd & filed Offers for brick of Northern Hydraulic Press brick Co of Menomonie Wis

Bills allowed

Reports of Supts filed

R A Mott
Secty

Wednesday May 24th 1893.

Board Met and opened the bids which are noted below.

No bid for the work coming within scope of our means.

We adjourned without awarding the contract for purpose of making changes & deductions.

The following is a list of bids,

Emil Bruce & Co.	Whole work	76.766
	To be deducted if Acme is used	836
		$75.930.
A H Hatch	Entire work	$2000.00
	deduct for Acme	293.
		$1707.00
	Carpentry	$52 650.00
	Deduct if Johnsons Elective Sp is left out	3022.
Erick & Lund	Entire job	79.478 —
	Deduct for Acme	1000
		78478.
Geo. M. Dukes	Entire Work	$1750.00
	Masonry	25950.
	Balance	57500
	Deduct for Acme $400.	
Lucke & McLeod	Entire Work	80994.00
	Masonry	34604.00
	Not "	46390.
	Deduct for Acme $1100.	
W. B. Craig -	Entire Work	
O'Neil & O'Brien	Masonry	$26.233.50
	Add for tile $600, Deduct for Acme $600.	
M & Emery	Carpentry	$32839.00
L J Bronner		$29150.00

1893

I May 31st After Several Special Meetings to consider changes + deductions in the plans + Specifications of the custodial building - they were this day finally decided on for re submission to the bidders whose proposals are filed, + resolved to let any others who desire to file proposals,
Steward directed to notify the parties interested - + Board adjd to Sat P M June 3d

The nominations of Supt Meyers + Dow were presented + confirmed with salaries attached so far as reported

Sat - June 3d board met, Res[d] only two bids under amended Specifications from W B Craig of Mankato + one Bruce + Co of Minneapolis - Board adj[d] to Thurs. June 8th 93

Thurs. June 8th Board met present Clement Wilson + Mott, Pardshall + Bruce.
After discussion + full conference Resolved + carried that Notice to Contractors be published again - this time for 4 weeks in the Democrat of Faribault + one paper in St Paul for the job as amended.
Sent notice to the Sunday pioneer + Democrat Thurs - night - with order for 4 weekly publications - Bids to be Opened July 10th 1893
Copies of the amendments made + filed + sent to Architect - at Minneapolis
Bids to be for the entire job.
R. A. Mott Secty

1893
Thurs - June 13th the B[d] Regular monthly Meeting of present Clement, Wilson + Mott. Supt Meyers + Steward Pardshall.
Many bills allowed.
Dr Meyers - reported - Nominations of Mr Wilcox teacher - Confirmed
action on repairs + improvements postponed. Supt + Sec[ty] were named to represent this Dist, at the Congress in Chicago from July 17 to 24 — consideration of traveling expenses deferred. adj[d]
R A Mott Secty

Mon - July 10th 1893
According to the terms of the foregoing Notice - the Board met to open bids Present Clement, Wilson Steinmetz Kelly + Mott. being a full Board of Directors, — Called to order ten minutes past 2 O'clock P.M. (over)

Nine beds for the entire work were entered. All from responsible Parties as follows to-wit;

M L Emery	$62.200.
O'Neil & O'Brien	59.000.
A. H. Hatch	61.000.
J A Nordin	62.976.
Erick Lund	56.700.
P H Donovan	59.900.
A Tollofson	61.586.
W B Craig	56969.
Emil Bruce	55993.

Bids read to the Competitors & filed.

Emil Bruce bing the lowest bidder the contract was awarded to him on Condition that he furnished Bond in the sum of $15.000. With sureties satisfactory to Director Kelly.

Bond & contract prepared & delivered to Mr Kelly for executions at Minneapolis by the Contractor & his sureties.

Sl Emmer. Kelly Wilson Mott & Parshall visited the Institutions - adjd

~~bids read to the Com~~ R. A. Mott

~~petitors & filed~~ Secretary,

Contract executed & bond filed in $15.000.00 With Claus O Peterson Aaron Carlson S M Klarquist John H Field & A Malmstrom as sureties - all of Minneapolis approved by Anthony Kelly -

July 11th 1893 - ~~Regular~~ Meeting of the Board Present - Clement Wilson & Mott Supts & Steward -

Authorized pavement under piazza at Barron Hall - Leave of absence of Miss Griffin Supt Meyers to engage Gymnasium apparatus Reports of Supts filed - Bills allowed

Nominations for Feeble minded read & filed by Dr Rogers &

R. A. Mott Secty

1893
July 24 Special Meeting of the Bd present Clement Wilson & Mott, Supt. Rogers, Steward Ruggles & Kuehl -

Moved & Carried that Steward Parshall & Engineer Irwin be authorized to contract for & procure 3 new boilers for the Dept & put them in without delay - exchanging the old boilers if possible - Heard Mr Kuehl & Mr Ruggles on the settlement of contract for basement of Custodial - ordered Mr Ruggles to settle finally with Mr Brower

On Motion ordered that the cost of Window frames $207.04 be credited to Mr Kuehl. Job reported finished & satisfactory

On Motion ordered that the Secretary request the State Auditor to extend to the Cr. of the Inst. certain unexpended balances of previous years.

Dr Rogers - Steward Parshall & Engineer Dickinson were appointed Committee on boilers for Feeble minded

On Motion Mott & Parshall were appointed to Contract or negotiate with Mr Belcher for superintending the Mason part of the Contract awarded to Emil Bruce,

Made bargain with Henry Belcher to superintend as above ordered for $3.00 per day to Commence Aug - 1st 1893.

R. A. Mott Secty

October 10th 1893
Board met - present Chmn Mott
Parshall Supts Gillett, Dow & Rogers
Reports from the several supts filed

1893
Oct. 8 — Board Met in regular session present Clement. Wilson & Mott - Directors Mayo. Dow & Rogers Supts, & Marshall Steward. Minutes read & approved. Reports of Mays & Rogers filed. Prof Dow asked for extension of time for Gustav Volleman, Alice Gowdy & Jennie O'Brien pupils who have taken the 7 yrs Course. Granted - Dr Mayo authorized to supply the place of Miss Stout Declined - 1 to receive a deaf Girl 28 yrs old. Dr Rogers, J R Marshall & Prof Dow - appointed Committee on Electric Wiring July bills allowed.

R. A. Elliott Secty

Aug 15 — At a Special Meeting held to Consider the written request of Gov. Nelson by H. H. Hart it was resolved to suspend the rule of the Board and admit to the School for the Feeble minded the son of Capt Thompson of Duluth Solely on the ground of the urgent request of the Gov —

R. A. Elliott Sec'y

Aug 19 — Special Meeting Called & held at the Stewards office at 3-30 o'clock P.M. Present Clement - Wilson Mott All of the Supts & Steward — Opened bids for making attachments & completing Steam heating at the Deaf. As follows

Richard & Pattee	$857.00
Power & Hasey Co	1100.00
P. M. Kelly	960.00
P. S. Wentworth & Co	975.00

The job was awarded to Richard & Pattee provided a satisfactory contract can be made. —

Contract Made & filed

Opened Meat bids - of L Little on Oxes - referred to Supts to report the amount of Meat (different kind of) on the Schedules — used by the several schools on which report award to be made for lowest price.

Opened bids for Supt's Cottage at the Feeble minded. as follows.

A H Hatch according to plans		$3350.
Geo E Jones	" "	4000.
W L Emery	" "	2865.

Awarded to Mr Emery — for $2865.00

On the question of Coal supply - The amount fixed - was 4000. Tons of Eastern Coal and 2000. tons of 3d vein La Salle Ills - Coal - The Steward was directed to ascertain if the State Commissary will divide their awards to Correspond with this programme.

Ordered advertising for bids for Steam heating for the Custodial in Republican & in one paper in St Paul & one in Minneapolis

Approved nomination of Agathe M. Daigle at $350 - for School year - at the deaf —

Read & Approved Sept 12th 93

R. A. Elliott Secty

1893
Sept 12th

Board met with Supts & Stewards, Prest-Clement in the Chair
Reports of the regular & Special Meeting of August read & approved.

The following resolutions presented by the Secty was unanimously approved by the Supts - & adopted by the Board

Resolved that hereafter each Supt- shall prepare and furnish the Steward, at least five days prior to the regular Monthly Meetings of the Board an itemized estimate of the ordinary supplies required for his School for the ensuing month And of any & all repairs needed. Which with any suggestions or modifications which he may make the Steward shall report to the Board for action

Supts. Noyes, Doud & Rogers all reported & their recommendations all approved,
Supt Rogers filed for examination full reports with vouchers & balance sheets of pupils clothing & transportation & private funds for examination.

Bids for hauling Coal for the Institute from the depots to the several Schools were then opened as follows -

Dan - King - Hard Coal 40 cts pr ton Soft 24 cts	
John McCann pr ton	38 cts
Lyon & Grant	34
John Whitney	29
J S Comfort	28
Frank O Brien	25
James O'Brien	22

awarded to James O'Brien with conditions for weighing, See Contract

Bids submitted for heating & ventillating Supts Cottage at Feeble Minded -

S S Wentworth	$650.00
Clifton Bros	624.00

Awarded Contract to Clifton Bros

Steward Parshall requested leave of absence for 5 days to visit the Cheneys Fair - Granted -

Adjd

R A Elliott Secty

Thurs - Morning Sept 14th 1893 evidently

Dr Noyes having been taken with a serious illness on this the Opening day of the School - The members of the Board assembled. & by unanimous vote recommended that he & his wife and daughter, go at once to some place of rest for advice & treatment

R. A. Matt Secty

Resolved that Prof- Smith be put in charge of the school work for the present with full power to act therein -

That Chas S. Bishop carry on the office work & be authorized to employ a Stenographer when necessary.

R. A. Matt
Secretary

1893
Oct 10th Board met in regular monthly Session. Opened bids for Steam heating and ventillating new Custodial for the Feeble Minded - resulting as follows

Pond Fuesy & Co	$5390.00
Kelly & Lamb	5347.00
W G Porter & Co	6097.00
C. S. Wentworth & Co	5550.00

Contract awarded to Kelly & Lamb

1893
Oct 10th After negotiating to learn out one four and put the other four in the center at a deduction of $396.00 We made executed and filed a Contract with Kelly & Lamb for the completion of the job according to the specifications so amended for the sum of $4192.50

Phillips G. Gillett L.L.D. of Jacksonville Ill. who at our request on the departure of Supt Noyes promptly & generously Came to our relief met with us and filed a report of the Condition & Equipment of the School which he found in good working order - On his recommendation we gave Mr Myers leave of absence to visit the Worlds Fair -
Reports of Supts Dow & Rogers presented & recommendations approved.

R. A. Elliott
Secty

Oct 16th Board met - on motion the following Resolution was unanimously adopted

"Whereas it appears from the report of the late illness of Dr Noyes, Supt. of our School for the Deaf that a longer period for rest, and relief from active work is necessary to his complete recovery
Now therefore resolved, that he be granted leave of absence, and relieved of all responsibility for the work for the present School year, without reduction of Salary"

Signed & transmitted to Mrs Noyes

1893
Oct. 18th Board Met, Present Clement Wilson & Mott - Also Messages from Directors Kelly & Skinner approving the election of Charles P Gillett as acting Supt. -
The following resolution was adopted unanimously

Resolved - That in consequence of the leave of absence granted to J L Noyes Supt of the school for the deaf - Mr Charles P Gillett of Jacksonville Ills - was Offered the place as acting Superintendent for the Current School year.
Which was accepted by him on the following terms
All the incumbents of the several positions to retain their respective places unless they resign or are removed for cause.
Mr Gillett to be clothed with full powers of Supt. subject only to the direction of the Board of Directors
The term of this engagement to be Eight Months at a Salary of $1200.00 for the term of Eight Months payable monthly with Board & Washing & usual perquisites

R. A. Elliott
Secty

Oct. 25th Special Meeting held at the 1st Nat'l Bank to consider the lighting of the Blind and Feeble Minded - Present Clement Wilson & Mott. Directors. Supts. Dow & Rogers & Steward Pardekooper. After due consideration it was decided To take one engine of Ball & Wood at their offer of $1140.00 and one dynamo 6 to Light of Wadell & Entz at $1132.50 they being the lowest bidders & each an & the entire Motion for one More of each at the same price R & Entz

1893
Nov 14 Regular Meeting of the Board present, Clement, Wilson & Mott and Supts, Gillett & Dow.
Bills allowed for October

Reports filed of Supt Gillett & Dow

Application for the admission of Wilhemina M Block from Mountain Lake a woman 29 years old to School for Deaf laid over for further information
Application for return of Edward Boyle to return to the School from Chippewa, Co rejected on the ground of questionable habits & character & that he has already had seven years here without profit
Mr Ochs granted leave of absence for rest.
Mrs Dows recommendations approved,

R A Mott Secty

Dec 12th Board met in regular session present, Clement, Wilson & Mott Steward Marshall. Supts Rogers & Gillett
Reports of the several Supts presented read & filed - Recommendations for small supply of steam pipe to be kept on hand at the Deaf approved - 300 - feet of hose at the Blind refused to Stewards
Finishing Cottage at FM ordered -
Matter of furnishing Custodial postponed
Matter of heating the Custodial for the Contractors laid over. The Steward sustained until further hearing
Nov - bills allowed

R A Mott Secty

1893
Dec 23 At a special Meeting of the Board present Clement Wilson & Mott - Steward Marshall Contractors Bruce & Kelly
It was moved seconded & carried that with the Consent of & under the direction of Mr Kelly Steam Contractor and without working an acceptance of said plant Mr Bruce may have the use of one boiler & the plant to heat the Custodial building to plaster & finish the same. by paying for the Coal necessary therefor at Cost,

R A Mott Secty

1894
Jan 2nd Board met in Special session present Clement Wilson & Mott - R A Mott & Marshall were ordered to act on adjustment of Insurance on State buildings -
R A Mott was appointed Committee with power to close a trade for the Tribune printing material.

R A Mott Secty

Note Printing office bot. for the Deaf for $350 -

Jany 9th Board met in regular session Supts filed Monthly reports which were accepted & filed - regular Monthly Bills allowed.
The Board rec'd with great satisfaction the news of the reappointment of our old associate on the Board the Hon Hudson Wilson who has Completed his 27 years service for the Institute.
Gov - Nelson & Ex-Lieut Gov. Waterfield gratified us by a full days visit to the schools Feb. 10th

R A Mott
Secty.

Feb'y 16th 1894

Board met - present Clement, Wilson & Mott - Supts Dow & Rogers & Steward Rossiall

Reports of all the schools filed - Bills allowed -

J L Smith granted leave of absence to take his wife to Denver for her health.

Supt Rogers nominated Miss Radcliffe as Matron of the new Custodial building Asks Leave to supply Dr Wilsons place -

B Heard Supts Dows ~~reply~~ answer to Mr Miller's charges -

The Secty reported some suggestions as to the future of the School for the Deaf Adjd

R. A. Mott Secty.

1894

March 2nd On call Board met in Special Session - present Pust Clement Wilson, Kelly, Gove - Nelson State Supt Pendergast & Mott Directors - Steward Rossiall & Supts - Dow & Rogers - The Committee examined & approved the new building -

On Motion of Secty Mott duly seconded - Supt Rogers was authorized to open the new Custodial for the admission of additional pupils so soon after Apr 1st next, as arrangements can be made - Carried unanimously

R. A. Mott Secty -

Mrs Radcliffe was also confirmed

March 3 - 94 - Recd a letter from Prof Smith stating that the condition of his wife made his presence with her necessary & asking for leave of absence for the remainder of the School year. On condition that he secure the services of Mr Hanson as his substitute in class work and as Editor - On recommendation of Supt Gillett his request was granted

March 13th Board Met in regular Session - Present - Clement Wilson & Mott Directors Steward Rossiall & Supts Gillett Dow & Rogers -

Recd & filed reports from the Steward & all the Supts -

Granted Olof Hanson board at the Deaf School for extra service,

Authorized Supt Gillett to settle the balance on the Chicago Exhibit $10 -

Heard Complaint of Brower relating to his daughters injury in the Temple.

Supt Gillett Nominated the entire Class of Seven Iron pupils to an extra term of two years. (laid over)

Bills allowed -

Supt Rogers asked advice as to a public opening of the new Custodial - (No conclusion)

Steward authorized to secure a Gardener - Adjd

R. A. Mott Secty

1894 Apr 10th Board met present Clement Wilson Mott. Steward Supts Gillett Dow & Rogers.
Reports recd & filed from each department
Miss Goode & Miss Rogers decline re-appointment at the deaf.
Frank Holton of 3rd ward to leave.
Recommendations of Mr Dow approved
Action on Dr Rogers recommendations endorsed on report,
Bills allowed
R. A. Mott
Secty.

Apr 15 - Board met in Special Sess - & appointed & fixed salaries according to the schedule hereto attached for the deaf.

1894
May 8th Board met present Clement Wilson & Mott - steward Marshall Supts Gillett Dow & Rogers, Heard Miller's explanation of working of water meter
The Supts for Blind presented their lists of Nominations for 1894-5 which were duly confirmed Bills allowed,
On the 10th the Board visited the Feeble Minded grounds & located a new drive to be worked & opened in connection with grading & draining around the Custodial Building
On the 12th Board visited the D & D & examined the North Wing in reference to converting it into a School building & in reference to the changes required Ordered floor & side plans of old Hansen Started the project of an outside Cottage for detached hospital -
Resolved - That the State Auditor be be respectfully requested to transfer the current expence balances for 1892-3 = $2900.89 the ~~Transferred~~ to the department of the feeble Minded department passed unanimously,

R. A. Mott Secty

1894
June 9. Met & audited May bills - Filed report of Blind Considered changes at the Deaf. not settled -
Dr J L Rogers present. Made no report.
The closing at the Deaf on the 5th inst. was a success - A large No of visitors present including Gov Nelson - A Kelly & daughter. Bishop Whipple gave the annual address. Gov - Nelson - followed in a practical - inspiring speech,

adjd - to Friday 15th at 3 - 30

June 15 - Board met & rec'd from Dr Rogs a list of recommendations for extended terms of pupils also additional nominations for ensuing year of persons for school work - The pupils & salaries generally approved but the final adjustment of salaries postponed

1894
July 9th Board met in General Session present - Clement Wilson Mott & Steward Parshall -
Allowed June Current expense bills,
Moved & Carried that the Secty draw & send a resolution & request to the State Auditor for the transfer of $800, from the Current Expense Fund of the Blind for the fiscal year Ending July 31st 1894. to the Credit of the Department of the Feeble minded
Moved & Carried that the Steward proceed to the erection of the detached Hospital for the department of the Deaf according to the plans submitted by him, on the site fixed & Marked by the Board,

Sat. 14th Board met in Special Session
Dr Rogers filed his report for June - Also Nominated Dr Lucy Whelan as Asst physician at the Feeble minded at a Salary of $600 per annum with Board, Washing &c Confirmed Unanimously
Dr Noyes - Nominated Alice J Matt M.A. as teacher of Kinder Garten department at a Salary of $800. per annum without Bd, confirmed - Prof J.L. Smith's ~~Pres Norm~~ Salary & duties were adjusted to $1250, & Bound in the Asst,
The Bd declined to purchase Electric Wires of Mr Hughes -
R.A. Mott Secty

1894
Sept. 11th Board Met in regular Monthly Session - Present, Prest- Clement Directors Wilson & Mott, Steward Parshall and Supts. Noyes, Dow & Rogers.

Deaf -

Maggie Kelly } Supt Noyes in his report presented the name of Maggie Kelly of Minneapolis 26 years old as an applicant for admission to the School - Referred to Hon - Anthony Kelly for information as to Character & c -
Also Case of Wilhelmina Block - On recommendation of the Supt Was admitted to a special Course on trial -
School rooms in novelo wing completed & hospital well under way.

Blind -

B Supt Dow reported on Special wants of his department See report for August on file
He recommends the appointment of a committee to hear, Consider & report on the Complaints of Mr Miller of Minneapolis - The Board instructed The Prest to confer with Mr Miller and arrange a meting if he desired one to suit his convenience.

Feeble Minded

Supt Rogers presented reports for July & August
The July Nomination of Miss Mabel Browning as teacher in place of Miss Schmidt at a Salary of $300. & Board Confirmed
(Browning) Recommended a Teacher of Manual Training not acted on -
The Steward presented his bi-annual financial reports,
The Secretary presented a tentative Estimate of the appropriations both for Current expenses & Special improvements needed for the ensuing two years
Bills Allowed, R.A. Mott Secty

1894

Sept. 27 In answer to the attached request of Secty Hart. I sent the following estimate of the Current & Special needs of the Instn,

Estimated - Current Expenses

Deaf	1895+6	250 pupils at $225	$56.250.00
"	" 6+7	260 " " "	$58500.00
Blind	1895+6	75 " $275.00	$20.625.00
"	" 6+7	85 " "	$23375.00
Feeble Minded	1895+6	500 " $190.	$95,000.00
" "	" 6+7	600 " "	$114.000.00

Special

	Saved for this Instn	15.000.00
Deaf	Barn + Carpenters shop	2000.
	Supts Cottage	4000.
Blind	Western Extension to main building	$15,000 -
"	Surfacing & furnishing Colleges	700.
"	Iron Bridge across ravine	4000.
Feeble Minded	New building Boys Custodial	$75.000. -
	Finishing East Wing Girls Custodial	$ 2500.
	Central heating plant - Boiler house Smoke Stacks & c	$15,000 -

33200

R. A. Watt
Secty

Nov 13th Board met # Bills for October audited. *Quorum present.

Heard Dr Wagner on the Sanitary Condition of Buildings at the Deaf, He reports them good - & reports 6 cases of Scarlet fever but that he has it now under control by use of the new hospital.

Filed Report of Dr Noyes approved nomination of Helen Vail as teacher in place of Alice Stout resigned on acct of sickness

Filed Report of Supt Dow - approved. The recommendations to provide hot water tanks + connection pipes to 3d floor to accommodate girls dormitories and providing larger windows for Tower Refered the matter of Hall carpet to Dow + Marshall with power to act,

Heard & filed report of Supt Rogers - Referred matter of Ice house to Supt + Steward with power to act - with provision for the Blind included Adjd

R. A. Watt
Secty

Dec 11th Board met present all resident Directors + Supts + Steward - Bill allowed for Nov - Supt Noyes filed report. He was authorized to furnish & supply teachers board & room with privilege of supplying vacancies such supply services to be paid by the absent teachers whose place is thus supplied. A discussion on water supply ensued - Adjd -

R A Watt
Secty

1895-

January 8th Board Met present
Clement Wilson & Mott. Stewart and
all of the Supts.

Drafting Dr Noyes filed his report, Alice Noyes Smith
resigned for the year, accepted.
Dr Noyes nominated Thos Sheridan ~~nominated~~ to
the vacancy at $550.00 without board.
Steward Marshall was appointed to confer
with Dr Dobbin and the city Authorities
in relation to an Artesian well
Kelly, Skinner & Marshall were appointed
delegates to the State Ass. of charities & Corrections at St Paul January 14-15-16-
Current monthly ~~approprate~~ accts allowed.-
Adjd
R A Mott Secty

Feby 12th Board met - present. - Clement, Wilson & Mott
Secretary reported - association at St Paul.
The Hon - Thos B Clement having rec'd
a re-Appointment as Director for the
term of five years since our last Meeting
he was unanimously re elected President
of the Board -
The board discussed the question of securing
plans & Commencing work on the wood shop,
for the Draf.
The reports of the several Depts read and
filed - Current expense bills allowed
Granted the request of Olaf Hanson to have
the proceedings of the Minpls reunion printed at the
School for the Deaf on the ass - paying for materials

1895-
March 12th
Board Met in regular session.
Present Clement - Wilson & Mott Directors
J R Marshall Steward - Noyes, Dow & Rogers
Supts -
The Supts read their several reports
which were duly filed
The Secty reported Meeting the senate
Com - on claims; with reference to the claim
of Enid Bruce - which resulted in a
recommendation that the same be indefinitely
postponed, Also that he had a communication from the Chairman of the House
Com - on claims - stating that a like
claim was before them & asking for information. The Secty was instructed
to furnish the Committee such information
as they request,
The Steward & Secty reported on plans and
specifications * prepared by L Ruggles with
specified modifications, Report adopted,
* In reference to Shops for the Deaf
Ordered work to be inaugurated for the
completion of Girls Custodial for F. M.
Let the Contract for heating same
to Eardly, Bailey and Conner for the sum
of $611.17. Contract on file
Directed purchase of Magnette from Wisconsin & Ball of Faribault for $
Authorized Supt Dow to procure general
plans of the projected new wing to the
Blind and other improvements contemplated.
From a general discussion of forming
plans - it seemed to be agreed that the
Meadow should be broken up, subdued
& properly laid down in Timothy.
A Communication from Olof Hanson
was referred to the Secretary to decline
his proposition to become Inst. Architect
Monthly bills allowed Adjd -
R A Mott Secty.

1895
Apr - 4th

Emil Bruce the contractor who built the Custodial building for girls in 93-4 Hainey caused bills to be introduced into both houses of the Legislature for payment of certain claims made by him for extras & for heating furnished by him in the work - and the Board having been summoned to appear before the several committees of the two houses and heard thereon - and it appearing that the Committees required that the claims should first be heard & passed on by this Board - by agreement the day of meeting was fixed for this date and all the members of the board were notified - There were present Chmn Kelly Wilson Rendrigast & Mott, members of the Board, Supt. Rogers, Steward Parsloe & H Reltier ~~etc~~ - On behalf of the Bruce Atty Hayne. Bruce & certain ~~of~~ residents

After a full hearing of the several items of the claim which was as follows

Claim for 5 flights of stairs to basement &c	$400.
For labor in changing specifications	30.
" Pat Kelly for setting rep heaters	30.
" unpaid bal of contract (coal)	650
Total	$1110.

It was moved & carried that the Steward & Secretary be instructed to ascertain the actual amount of Coal delivered to Mr Bruce. and whether Bruce has any valid claim legal or equitable for the stairs & report at the next meeting

Carried unanimously

moved seconded & carried that in the opinion of the Board the other items of the claim are not sustained —

carried unanimously

adjd - R A Elliott Secty

April 9th 1895

Board met in regular Session. Present all of the resident Directors - Supts & Steward. The Steward & Secty & Atty - presented & read their report as committee on Claim of Emil Bruce adverse to every item of the Claim - filed but no action taken on the report.

The Supt of Deaf filed his report with nominations for the Coming School year The report was laid over for future hearing.

The Supt was directed to visit St Paul & try to secure the appropriation of funds for the current deficiency of this year

Bids for Carpenters Shop at the Deaf opened The bids were for the Stone & Mason work

L. I. Cronner	$1147.
A. F. Knuehl	1140.
C H Reltier	1437.

or the entire job for $25-87.

Contract awarded to L I Cronner for $1147. on and work ordered to commence at once.

Monthly Bills allowed

R A Elliott Secty

May 2nd Board met in Special Session to consider Building for the Blind, E P Bassford - of St Paul present and was engaged to prepare all necessary plans & specifications Steward ordered to make excavations for a wing to the new building Connecting on the S W Corner according to the general plans adopted by the Board

Ordered the publication of notice to contractors. The allowed notice sent to the Pioneer Press & Globe St Paul, Minn Democrat Pilot & Republican Farmer

R A Elliott Secty

1895

Tuesday May 7th - Board met with the three Supts to act on nominations of Teachers & Officers & Salaries therefor. The appointments & Salaries were fixed as appears by the several Schedules hereto attached.
The grading for the new building at the blind was awarded to John Comford
adjourned to meet on the grounds of the Feeble Minded School Wednesday P M. the 8th inst. Filed Resignation of Dr Hayes as Supt,
R.A. Elliott - Secty.

May 8th Met pursuant to Adjournment
Located the projected Custodial with
centre 700 feet directly East of Center
of the School & Administration building
Examined the land offered for sale
and adjourned without any decision
R A Elliott
Secty

May 14th - Board met in regular session - present the three resident Directors all of the Supts and Steward - The Secretary read communication from Dr Gallichotte Dr Emilen & W W Beadell Recommending him for an advanced position as teacher to take the place of Mr Hanson - at $800.00. The Board refused to change the figures until after trial but it was moved & carried that if Mr B, were willing to risk a trial the Board would advance his salary according to the proof of the value of his services, not to exceed $800, for the school year.
A communication was read from Mr Hanson soliciting Architectural work
No action was taken.
Mr Hayes report duly filed for April
It contains a list of recommended for the advanced course viz Emil Hammerlund Chas Johnson, Defries Laroche, Saroni Olsen, Nellie Goss, Annie Saterlund, Eugenor Knutten, Mike Roizowicz, Victor Frost, John Jacobs, Edrea Vandergrift,

Minnie Ryland, Helma Wadell, William Rehrs, Lewis Seymoe, Fred Von Ruden Anthony Lykken, John Witt, Kitty Chisholm Clara Frunk, Mary Witt, Carrie Bugbey & Eva Carton

The Board decided on additional terms of one year or more dependent on future action

Mrs Temple declines the position of Matron - as she has a call to Washington

Mr Dow's Report files.

Recommended for advanced course Mary Schraer, Theresa Kieffer, Robt Coughlan & Albert - extension granted for another year, or more dependent upon further action. Harry Woodworth of Winona Co - was permitted to return for another year.

A small amount to Supt. Dows Cottage to cost about $300 - was ordered at once

Dr Bergen filed report - asked authority to have plans prepared by Mr Bennett.

Bills allowed, agreed to pt compensation of $600.

R. A. Watt Secty

April 16th Met to open bids for Basement of wing to Blind awarded to Henry Peltier the lowest bidder for $1225.00 without floor lining - with floor lining added $65.00 for boards & $98.00 if material stuff

The bids were Peltier entire	$1225.00 + flooring
Wm Olivet	1369
Brown	1483
Theobel	3052

awarded to Peltier

1895-
Monday June 10th

Board met - Present All resedent members
Supt Noyes + Dow - + Steward -

Opened bids for Additions to Bland
Resulting as follows

	Piazza		
W L Emery	$477.00	+	$7605.00
Clark Equist	569.	+	9433.
Ruggles	936.	+	9318.
Hatch	717.	+	8600.

W L Emery entire bid adamant $8082.66
Deduct for Substituting Acme 200.00
Awarded contract for $7882.66

Supt Noyes' report filed
Mrs Temple having resigned as Housekeeper
Mrs Harris was appointed in her
place at a salary of $300.00 per year
Hattie Connell visitors attendants $15. per m
Bishop raised to $840.00

R. A. Elliott + J. L. Smith appointed to
go to Convention at Detroit, Mich
Bills for same duly allowed.

R A Elliott
Secty

After the contract was awarded to Emery
it appeared that a mistake of $200. was
made in the footings of the items of the
Masons work which the Board agreed to
pay as extra if the mason's job was satisfac-
tory + done on time.

Faribault June 28th 1895.

According to notice duly published in
The Faribault Republican, Pilot + Democrat
and in the St Paul P.P. + Globe The
Board met at the office of the Steward
in Faribault to open and Canvass
the bids for the erection and completion
of the Custodial building for the depart-
ment of the Feeble Minded.
The following is the record of the proposals

Proposals of Plans & Specifications for Custodial Building Faribault Minn June 28th 1895 at 2 P.M.

1	John E. O'Brien	St Paul	$62500.00
	Adamant add $1550, Metal lath $2000, add on $3580.		
2	E. Klinkerfues &	St Paul	$71500.00
3	H Downs & Bros	Minneapolis Minn	$57450.00
	If common lath + lime plaster deduct $2550.		= 55100.00
4	Hatch + Cronin	Faribault	63432.00
	If Adamant + Metal lath add $2547.00		
5	Butler Ryan Co	St Paul	$54950.00
	For Adamant + Metal lath add. $2527.00		
6	L Ruggles	Faribault	$62875.00
	For Adamant + Metal lath $2825.00		
7	J D Carroll	St Paul	60809.00
	If common mortar - deduct $1240.00		
8	R McMillan & Co	Minneapolis	$59532.00
	Metal lath + adamant add $2294.00		
9	James Lecke	Minneapolis	$50.200.00
	Add for Metal 2500. Deduct for lime 2000.		
10	S M Klarquist	Minneapolis	$55772.00
11	Emil Bruce	"	$53-620.00
	For adamant + iron lath +$2000.00		

12 Schingle & Co Minneapolis $6108[illegible]5.00
Add for Adamant & Metal Lath $132.00

13th one bid from Wm O'Neil for Mason work only $3100.00

Awarded the Contract to James Lock on condition that he execute satisfactory Contract with approved Bond.

R A Wolf
Secty.

1895
July 9 Regular monthly Meeting of the Board at which were present The Stewards & Supts.

Moved & Carried that Messrs Marshall - Dow & Rogers constitute a committee to locate the Faribault State land surveyed - through which the proposed Bluff road or avenue is to run - & to confer with the City Authorities in regard to the road & right of way for same & also in reference to the proposed Sewer from the State Buildings on the line of Said Avenue - and the connection of a City Sewer therewith -

Dr Noyes filed report Recommending to admit Mollie Simpson pupil agreed to -

Action refusing to accept pupils, Children of Parents, who have permanently left the State Approved -

Supt Rogers presented a very interesting report of his late visit to E. Mn. Inst East and Contrasted the conditions & Methods especially of Waverly Moss & Randalls Island cordially Commending the former.

His recommendations to ~~make the~~ admit Frederick & Louise Jorgensen and Deford as Special Cases approved.

Building a Merry go Round at cost not to exceed $150.00 allowed. on plans & Estimates to be submitted to the Bd for action ~~Mott & Marshall~~

1895
July 25 Special Session - present Chmn Wilson & Mott Sherman & Supt Dow

Opened bids for Heating Sanitary Building -

Gormly Lovelly & Bailey Faribo	921.82
W J Porter & Co Minneapolis	920.00
W J Cummings "	980.
Kelly & Lamb "	1000.

Awarded W J Porter & Co

Plumbing - Regelsberger

Hardner St Paul	897.50.
Lovelly & Bailey	994.57
Low	1080.50

Awarded to Hardner & Regelsberger.

Communication from Dr Noyes
Nominating W O Connor Jr for the Boys class To Board in & have Charge of West Barron Hall at a Salary of $700.
Electric clocks laid on the Table.
Bath tubs referred to Steward
Cementing Basement referred to Mott & Marshall
Also Lath & Plaster on new Cottage after Consultation with Dr Noyes.
On motion the board adopted report of the Atty of the Board on the Bower claims (found on page 120 of this record - On motion it was unanimously resolved, That although

there is no legal reason why the Board should recommend further compensation on his job for an acct of the ambiguity in the Specifications as to what is meant by "basement finish" we are willing to pay him $40. for each of the five flights of stairs into the basement making $200. on condition that he withdraw all claim to further pay on the job.

1895-

Aug. 6th Board met with Steward Parshall
Supts Noyes & Dow present.
Minutes of last two meetings read & approved
Secty Mott made report of his visit
to the Deaf National Convention at Flint
Mich- Reported on buildings grounds farm
stock crops & C- & on the character &
proceedings of the convention,
Also reported progress on road & bed
for Sewer, approved
Bills allowed & Steward instructed
to make certain definite offers for land,
R. A. Mott Secty

This notice printed in the Faribault Democrat Aug- 9th 95. St Paul Globe Aug- 12th Pioneer Press Aug 13- Faribault Republican Aug 14th & Pilot- Aug 15th-95 R A Mott Secty

See bids on page 132

1895-
Sept 3d Board present Commt Wilson & Mott
Considered question of Sewerage for the
Feeble minded & Blind plants to connect
with the east side City System. Moved
that we expend the sum of $3000. on grade
& fill of ravine at the Blind & make the
fill to constitute a road bed as well as
Sewer bed & to take the place of a Bridge
according to the 2nd profile of the gradient
prepared by the city Surveyor - provided
the city will lay out a road or avenue 80
feet wide from the land of the State to
Front Street along the Bluff reserving the right of way
therefor & furnish proper Sewage connections
therewith down the east side of Straight
river, hereafter so soon as financial
provision can be made therefor. Carried
by unanimous vote,

The Board after divers Consultations and
negotiations decided and ordered the
purchase of lands adjoining the farm & con-
necting the farm with - Institutions land
to-wit; 105- acres of Frank Setrault
for $40.00 per acre and 36 3/4 acres of
Antoine Morcau at $100.00 per acre and
the intervening premises of Napoleon St. Onge
for-
The committee the Setrault & Morcau land
bought and deeds delivered-
Raised Prof Sheldrick to $700.-

Mar- Sept 9th 1895- Board met in regular
monthly Session - Present Commt. Wilson & Mott
All the Supts & Steward,
Minutes read and approved.
Supt. Dow recommended the admission
for trial of John Montgomery 8 yrs old
P I Orph 2 yrs old approved. He also
reported the case of Martinson who applies

to be re-instated of pupils reporting. Left to the discretion of Supt Dow,

Dr Rogers reported Every thing ready for opening - No rats - &c - Prospect of being about 25 - pupils by opening the public schools of Minneapolis to the Deaf.

Dr Rogers Nominated Miss A. P. Stockdale for Matron in place of Miss Finch resigned, at a salary of $500. per annum. Confirmed.

After full consultation with the Supts & Steward and with their approval, ~~of~~ C. H. Stewart and Josephine O. Stewart his wife Respectively were elected unanimously Farm Manager & Farm Matron at a salary for both of $960. the division of which shall be arranged between them they to enter upon their work Oct, 1st 1895-

R. A. Elliott Secty

Bids for heating the 2nd Custodial

			Total
Ashcraft Burdett & Moore & Co.	Minpls	$7700. 3287.	$10987.00
Ingersoll & Moore	Electr	8969. 3287	12256.00
W. F. Porter & Co	"	7623. 3287	10910.00
Gayton Phillips & Co	"	8450. 3287	11737.00
The Power & Barry "	"	7350. 3287	10637.00
Allan Black	St Paul	7200. 3287	10487.00
Kelly & Lamb	Mnpls	7200. 3100	10300.00
Eavelly & Bailey	Faribo.	6500. 3100	9600.00
Samel I Pope & Co	Chicago	6445-3287	9732.00

Plumbing

~~S. I. Pope & Co~~	$3287.
Eavelly & Bailey	5200.
Hedmen & Regelsberger	5796.
W W Sykes & Co	5967
J P Courtney	5900
Hobart & Willis	5987.
Geo R Morton	75-97.50

Not Plumb

1895

Sept, 12th Colemnit Mott & Steward met & Opened bids for plumbing & heating recorded on the preceding page - Opened & read in presence of representatives of all the bidders except - S I Pope & Co of Chicago - who appear to offer only foreign Sureties for Bond, We adjd - to Friday Evng Sept, 13th Sept 13th Board met present Colemnit Wilson & Mott On motion the Contract was awarded to Eavelly & Bailey as follows

1st For Heating according to plans & Specifications including the Johnson Electrical regulating System for the sum of $9600.00

2nd For Plumbing according to Specifications for $5200.00 The atty of the Board wees ordered to prepare contracts & bonds accordingly -

R. A. Elliott Secty

Sept 18th Board met & decided to admit Susie Gracie Tuttle to the School for the Deaf minded as a Special case - Solely on the responsibility & because of the urgent recommendations of Gov. Clough. R. A. Elliott Secty

Supt. Rogers recommends Margaret Mullen - of St Paul & Grant Woodward of Fillmore Co as Special cases for admission
on motion approved —

The sad information of the death of Hon. Geo. E Skinner reached the City on the day of his demise Sept 21st 1895. The Board met & passed the subjoined resolutions a copy of which was immediately transmitted to Mrs Skinner.

Oct. 8th Board Met in regular Monthly Session Present Clement Wilson Mott Directors, Parshall Steward. Supts. Dow & Rogers Supts — Sept. bills presented & allowed.

The Secty reported recommending some house repairs - referred to Parshall with orders make necessary repairs - painting - Chimneys Roof eave troughs - water tank &c Deaf.

Found nominations of pay roll in a Muddle. Allowed W. W. Beadell $300. On the sole ground that we were Equitably Committed by the misunderstanding of Dr Rogers as to our action on his case.

The same blunders had occurred in the matter of the board of the Halverson Teachers — They were hired to board in - & were informed that they could board out at their Election - On acct. of being thus Committed in justice to these teachers We raised them $200. per week for board
We find one extra room over last year with about 30 less Scholars as yet. We pay $260. more board than last year - but on acct of the substitution of new teachers in place of the Experienced ones which have left us the pay roll is $199.00 less including Board, than last year - The primary pupils in the new room opened have been assigned to the Kindergarten - & the new class made from the advanced classes.

Mr Smiths Salary as Principal was advanced to $1400.00 Without board or perquisites.

It Was Moved Seconded & Carried That hereafter the allowance for boarding out shall not exceed

$150. for the School year after the now existing Contracts expire shall apply to the present corps of teachers & officers - and all questions of boarding in or out shall remain open until acted upon by the Board

Report of Supt Sayres read & filed

Report of Supt Dow read & filed Recommendations for admission of John Larkins Special as a a subject of charity approved - under age.
The purchase of a piano & engagement of night watch Approved

Report of Supt F.M. filed
Ray Ellis admitted as Special for reasons presented -

Directors Clement Wilson, Supts Dow & Rogers were appointed Com - to procure rates of board for delegates during the 3d Conference of Charities & Corrections

R. A. Neal
Sec'y

1895 Nov 15th Board met, All of the Local Directors - Supts - & Steward present.
Dr Sayres read his report - duly filed.
Recommended advancing Wages of the firemen $2.50 per month Howard to $27.50 per month & Burdum to $22.50. Approved
Electric clock system - referred to the Steward to report -
Supt Dow presented report containing history of health attendance - improvements & progress of new buildings and recommendations for additional improvements which were approved, p 197

Nov 12th continued
Supt Rogers' report read & filed
At his suggestion the name of the new Hall was modified to read "Geo. E Skinners Hall" by unanimous voice.
Reported some modifications of the Leich contract & asked to have them incorporated in the agreement.
The new Hall in a fine state of progress
On motion the following request was submitted to the State Fuel Commission by a unanimous vote
To the State Fuel Commission
" On account of the unsatisfactory service of the Wilmington Coal now furnished us, the large waste inevitable in its use the increased expense in handling and handling it, and the difficulty in getting and keeping a supply sufficient for the use of our schools: We respectfully ask that we may be permitted to contract for and use the Youghiogheny coal which has heretofore proved in our use, more economical, convenient and satisfactory,,

Note, Under date of the 19th Nov. the Gov. writes to the Secretary:
"You are hereby advised that the State Fuel Commission has decided to permit the use of the Youghiogheny Coal at the Min- Inst for Orphans and your Board is hereby authorized to procure the same.
D.M. Clough
Governor

Note With great satisfaction we rec'd the report that on saturday Nov. 23d the Gov. had tendered the appointment of Director to fill the vacancy occurring by the death of Geo. E Skinner to J. F. Ryle of St Paul & our pleasure was heightened by the information that Mr R. had decided to accept. We also note that on

1895 Kelly has generously responded to our request and has complimented the several Schools with a faithful likeness of his genial ~~phiz~~ Countenance. The Sec-Trustees to affably to the other members of the Board the old & familiar command. Go thou & do likewise

R. A. Elliott

Secretary

Faribault Minn Dec. 10th 1895

Board Met in regular Monthly Session. present Gleyre, Wilson, Kelly Ryle & Rendergast & Elliott, Directors. Supts Noyes. Dow & Rogers and Steward Marshall. Visited & inspected before dinner. The new road south from Forest Street. The new addition to the Blind. The new Custodies at the D. & B. & the several Custodies Works. After dinner at Dr Rogers Cottage adjourned to the Stewards office and transacted the business of the session

Minutes of Nov. session read and approved —

Dr Noyes read & filed Monthly report. no recommendations

Mr Dow read & filed his report. recommended the admission of the 5th year old boy from Faribault Co approved.

The question of insuring power Mills Supply referred to Steward Marshall. Approved the Suggestion of no holiday vacation

Dr Rogers read & filed his report also report & vouchers of clothing & transportation funds. application of contractors Leids for heating the new building during construction referred to the President - Secretary & Steward

Monthly bills allowed.

Adjd R A Elliott Secty

January 2nd 1896

At a Special Meeting of the Board it was Moved Seconded and unanimously carried that we accept the resignation of J L Noyes as Supt of the School for the Deaf, which was filed with the Board Apr 29th 1895. To take effect at the close of the present School year June 2nd 1896

R. A. Elliott

Secretary Missouri

On motion Mr James N Tate Supt. of the School for the deaf was unanimously elected as Superintendent of the Minn School for the Deaf at $1800 per annum with board of self & family - & usual perquisites. Term of service to begin June 3d 1896.

Note Said Mr Tate by letter Signified his acceptance of the offer - but asked leave of absence till July 1st 1896. which was granted. R. A. Elliott

1896

June 14, Regular monthly meeting present Gleyre Wilson & Elliott all the Supts & Stewards.

Report of the Secty — Made. —

1st Applications from the Minn Association for the Deaf for permission to use the Rink & for Entertainment at 50 cts per day favorably considered & granted

2 Reported our pupils & funds at the Deaf duly Audited & found Correct. Suggested that the pupils & County funds be kept in separate Bank Accts & copies of the quarterly Statements to Secty Hunt be also filed in this office

Dr Noyes report read & filed no recommendations

Dr Rogers " " " " "

Supt Dow read & filed his report. Mentioned without recommendations an application from N Dakota, We deem it unwise to extend our work to non-residents

Our report Examinations of the New Work was authorized - Marshall & Dow in charge. The purchase of a new Remington type writer No 6. authorized

R A Elliott Secty

1896
Jany 11th Board met in regular Monthly session present, Clement, Wilson & Mott Directors Parshall Stewards, Supts. Dow & Rogers Supts.

electric Opened bids for 2 new boilers and lighting apparatus for the Feeble Minded Appointed Trafton & Dickerson Experts to act with Parshall & Rogers as committee to Examine plans & specifications & report to the Board at an adjourned Meeting Adj'd the Consideration of bids to await the report of the Committee.

The Secretary read a pleasant loyal letter from Prof. J L Smith treating of his present & future relation to the School which was rec'd with Commendation by the Board.

It was the sense of the Board that the nominations for next year should be settled early in March & that Supt. Elect Tate should be asked to come up for that purpose

B Supts Noyes & Dow each filed their Monthly report - Supt Rogers made a verbal report.

Report of pupils funds in the hands of the Supt. of the Feble Minded School on the 31st day of Janry 1896

Clothing & traveling fund	3735.89
Pupils petty Cash	486.85
Total	4222.24
Jany 1st 1896 In the School for the deaf	2309.08

Feby 25th Board met in Special Session - In accordance with our previous understanding - that Thomas Farmer have general charge of the gardens for the Feebleminded, it was moved seconded & Carried - That Mr Parshall be instructed to notify Eugene Wright ~~confidentially~~ that his services would no longer be needed,

R A Mott Secretary

1896
Feby 28 - Board met in Extra Session, present Clement Wilson Mott Directors - The Stewards. Supts Dow & Massey.

1 Moved & carried that the front of the Boiler house be changed from rubble to Range Work other trimmings there Stone to be Omitted.

2 Authorized the Stewards to get propositions for the several departments Separately.

3 The propositions of Hughes for lighting the Blind accepted, and contract made in duplicate

R. A. Mott Sec'y

March 7th 1896. Board met in Special session - present Clement Wilson & Mott Agreed unanimously - that the Salary of Steward Parshall from & after Feby 1st 1896 Shall be $15.00 per annum, of his clerk $600. per annum payable monthly,

R. A. Mott

March - 9th 1896 - Board met present Clement Wilson & Mott, Tate, Noyes, Parshall & Dow,

B Rec'd report of Dr Noyes for Febuary. Recommended. Flay some plumbing & the Annals The flay plumbing was referred to the steward on motion 5 copies of the Annals were ordered 4 to the Supt 1 to Secty.

Mr Tate The new Supt made a list of nominations for 1896-7 to which the Board affixed Salaries as shown by subjoined list. February bills allowed.

R A Mott Secty.

Apr 2nd Extra Session - Deans Wright Engaged at the Fdl. as gardener at $26.00 per month till Dec 1st 1896 Voted not to modify Salaries at the Deaf. Reported by Secty that all had cheerfully accepted Except Connor who requests until the 10th inst. to hear from his father. Apr 3d Bot of the Carvers a herd of Holstein Viz 12 2 yrs old & 8 1 yr old all heifers - & 1 yr old bull. 2 yrs old at $18. & Jerseys $12 for the farm

R A Mott Secty.

1896. Apr. 14 Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board -

Present - Clement Nielson & Elliott Directors Supts Noyes Dow & Heaney, Steward Parshall Engineer & Architect Dimmell.

Considered Modifications of Boilers House & ordered Dimmell to change as follows

1 Front to Stone Range crown
2 Raise Wall 18 inches to water table
3 Leave out floor
4 2nd Story finish omitted
5 Contract to begin at bottom of door sills
6 Rebuild defective foundations
7 Windows let down & lengthened
8 Iron ceiling to engine room; Wall finish out
9 Put in Coal sheds S & W Sides
10 Slate over engine room Iron on balance
11 Parshall to report of size of Smoke Stack
12

Dimmell said he should charge $50. for changes

Ice for Blind refused to Supt Dow.

$2500. ordered to Eurdly & Baily on acct,

Supts reports filed. March bills allowed, Adjd.

R A Elliott

1896

May 12th Board met in regular Session

Audited April bills - Filed Supt reports of Deaf, Blind & Feeble minded - & recommendations supported

Opened bids for Mason work of Boiler House for Feeble Minded according to plans Except Floor in Boiler room - plastering & brick & Finishing in Engine room - & brick trimmings for doors & windows may be Stone. Hip roof may be changed to gable if agreed upon.

L J Bromer. Bid	$2000.00
24 brick jams are required add	230.
	2230.00
" Hollow brick are left out. deduct	261.
	$1969.00

Wm O. Neil bid	2215.
add for brick	30.
Klargvist	3250.
without brick floor deduct	375.
	2875.00

Awarded to Bromer for $1969.00

" 18

" Opened bids for the carpentry which includes Iron state hardware plastering &c

A H Hatch offered to do the job for	$2850.00
L Ruggles " " " " "	2800.
M L Emery " " " " "	2649.
C H Hansen " " " " "	2433.

The job awarded to C H Hansen on Execution of Satisfactory bond & contract.

R A Elliott
Secty

1896

May 23d Opened bids for Smoke stack for the Boiler House at the Feeble Minded as follows

Garvey & O'Neil	$1765.00
Wm O'Neil	1727.00
S M Klaarquist	1600,

Contract let S M Klaarquist for $1600. on filing approved bond & executing contract.

June 2nd Estimates submitted for steam piping in Boiler & Engine room & transfer Connecting Skinner Hall complete

By Kelly & Lamb for	$947.
" Eardley & Bailey	$941.

June 9 Regular Monthly Meeting

Audited current Monthly bills for May

Allowed Mr $12.50 for damage to Cow.

Decided to Enclose the addition to Boiler House at F.M.

Closing at the Blind - Address by A O Kyes. The exercises were full of interest and establish the fact of a Good Grass work with increased attendance.

R. A. Elliott
Secty

1896

July 14th Board Met in regular monthly session Present, Clement & Wilson, Directors, J R Parshall Steward - Tate Supt. & E Massey

The Secretary presented the communications of the Minneapolis & St Paul associations for the Deaf, for Consideration - No action

Also the Communication of Miss M S Keyes requesting admission to the School for the Deaf to receive training as a teacher

Referred to Supt, Tate with Liberty to use his discretion in the matter.

Supt. Tate read & filed his report

The following recommendations were approved

1st Replacing Steps east side Main building with Granite stone

2 Replacing Closets in S. Wing & Barrow Hall & Trunk coolers & risers

3d Repainting portions of Main building

4th Supplies for printing office & Shoe Shop

5th Classification of School work.

Supt. Authorized to employ an experienced teacher at a Salary of not to exceed $650. & board.

6 Nomination of Chas Sness for Shoe Shop & Moses Demerais Cabinet Shop at $50. per Mo. Presented Consty & pupils Acct

Report of Supt Don read & filed

R. A. Elliott

Aug 11th 1896

Board Met in regular Sess - present Clement, Wilson & Matt Directors Parshall Steward - Supts Dow, Rogers & Tate, Sec - reported

1st Circular of State Auditor Dunn urging the strictest economy - which was endorsed most heartily by the Board & all over Supt Officers and Co-operation promised

2nd Additional letter from the Prest of the Ass - for the Deaf in relation to its Memorial of May last - and the Answer of Secretary Matt virtually foreclosing the further discussion of the subject which was approved. (Sect Hart containing a resolution of

3d Communication of Prest Folwell in relation to Outside residence of Offices & adoption of the Eight Hour Law & to which Secty Matt had replied suggesting that the resolution was indefinite - impracticable to some extent & uncalled for,

no action taken,

X Papers filed with Drof report for July 1896

Report of Supts Tate read & filed recommends the purchase McLeans 10 a of land - building of side walk and Nominates as teacher A L Gow at $500. + Bd

" Miss Minnie A Pollard at $650. " "

which Nominations were confirmed,

Dr Rogers presented & read his report with list of Nominations which were all confirmed & his schedule of work approved.

The Drs resignation coming up for consideration a resolution giving him time to withdraw it, was unanimously sustained.

Gleinnon Hall was reported nearly ready for occupation.

On Motion ordered that an Arc Light on South end of Matt Ave - to cost $90. per annum

Dr Rogers filed report of childrens fund. on hand at close of quarter July 31st 1896

Bal. Clothing & Expense fund	2675.49
" Childrens Relief fund	473.58
Total	$3149.07

Bills allowed

R A Elliott
Secty

Sept 8th 1896.

Board Met - present all of the Supts Steward Clement & Matt

Only Current business transacted.

Supt Tate reported orally - Every thing ready for School opening - New steps & Cement Side walks East of building discussed the water supply question.

B Supt Dow - Filed report for August Recommendations approved.

Dr Rogers filed report, - Girls from the South Custodial removed to Gleinnon Hall - replaced by 125 Custodial Cases from the south wing of the administration building. - The report suggested the isolation of about 40 Epileptic boys - which seemed to the board judicious - Also the appropriation of $50. for apparatus for examination of brain tissue No action

Bills allowed.

R. A. Matt
Secty.

1896 Oct. 15th

Board Met present Clement, Wilson Matt Directors, Sate Dow & Rogers Supts & Steward Parshall -

Supt. Sate reported - 214. in attendance
Estimates appropriations as follows

Current Expense	97 & 235 pls		$52.875.00
" "	98 & 250. "		$56250.00
			$109125.

Recommends New Smoke Stack $2000.
" Desp Well, pump, Sewer pipes & Connection $4240.
" Engines for Machinery $600, Shop Heating $257. 857.
Trades building & Equipment for 60 pupils 18000.

Report filed

Supt Dow reported 59 pupils present same No - as last year. filed report of pupils funds - No recommendations

Supt Rogers reported 477 pupils present Attendant & Nurse training class organized & in operation. The Class Numbers 34 -

The report proposes the project of Starting a quarterly journal under the direction of the Nat Ass - of Feeble Minded workers with Head quarters at this Inst. approved

The following Special appropriations are suggested -

Epileptic Building	80.000.-
Stocks & Dairy Barn &c	5000.
Shop & training Rooms	20.000.
Additional Steam Tosser	3500.

Bills allowed

R. A. Mott
Secty.

1896. Nov. 10th

Board Met - Present Clement, Wilson & Matt - Directors - Sate - Dow & Rogers, Supts & Steward - Parshall -

Supt - Sate presented & read his biennial report which was submitted with explanations & suggestions, filed report for October.

Supt Dow submitted & read his bi-annual report.

Supt. Rogers presented & filed his report for Oct. together with abstract of inventories - 4 cases made special

Steward Parshall made fiscal report for Biennial period Ending July 10th 1896

Directors. Supts. & Steward appointed delegates to the State Conference of Charities & Corrections to convene at Red Wing. Nov 17th 96

Current Expense bills allowed.

R. A. Mott
Secty.

" Dec - 8th - Board met in regular Session - Secty read his biennial report which was voted to meet approval.

Supt Sate Reported - proposed payment of $10. per month to Miss Kieffer who has a low class of ~~Sunday~~ primary pupils agreed to. It was agreed to supply Shops Machinery from current expense if the State Auditor will pass it.

Report of Supt Dow read & filed -

" " " Rogers " " & recommendations approved,

Usual holiday Gifts of 25-cts per capita approved, for all the schools

Dr E S Woods resignation as oculist & Aurist was accepted and the Secretary instructed after consultation with the Supts to offer the place to Dr A F. Pringle of Northfield

N. B. In response to the application of the Secty, Dr A. Pringle wrote a hearty acceptance under date of Dec. 24th 1896.

Regular bills allowed.

R. A. Elliott Secty

Pringle

1897

January 12th Board met in regular Monthly Session Present. Clement, Wilson & Mott. Supts. Tate & Doo & Buyers & Steward Marshall. The Secretary read Minutes. Affirmed. The Cost refused to the atty of the Board of

Frank De Long of Benson Swift Co Minn } was considered & the boy who owns to be incorrigable & a demoralizing element in the School was remanded to his home in Swift Co. with the suggestion that he may be a subject for the reform School.

The question of Insurance being taken up it was decided that the assignment made to the local agents heretofore made on the flat rate made by the agent of the Board trust of 1.25 for 3 years had committed us in good faith to them & the Secty was instructed to return the policies written up this month by Warner & Warner of St Paul covering $60.000.00 in non. Board Cos at 1 pct for 3 years - the facts appearing that W & W. had remitted $27.500. not yet applied. Had shifted $10.000. from the Blind to the buildings of the other two Schools, also the fact that the small loss at the F. M. of last year was held back by W & W. long after they rec'd the moneys & rendered them undesirable parties to deal with.

(N.B. The policies were returned Jany 19th 1897)

The endorsement asked for by James Leake of his application to the Legislature was carefully considered and the attached communication to the Legislative Committee endorsed by the Board & copies sent to our Sech.

Intervening reports from all the Supts were read and filed — the special recommendations were made requiring immediate action —

The water bills were referred to the Supts & Steward — R A Elliott & Prof Doo were instructed to investigate the printing of our bi-annual reports,

Current expense bills allowed.

Adjourned — R. A. Elliott Secty

B February 9th - Secty & Supt Doo appeared at the regular meeting - Pres Clement was in N.Y. & Mr Wilson sick. The regular Monthly bills allowed & Water bills less $26.00 for the Deaf & $20. for the Blind Subject to the approval of the Board when a quorum should be in session

R A Elliott Secty

1897

March 9th Board met Present. Clement Wilson & Mott. Supts Tate & Steward Marshall Mr Wilson moved - to approve the minutes & action of late February meeting Carried Supt Tate reported attendance 120 Report filed, Supt Doo reports 66 in attendance - & two cases where two home rec'd so much benefit from Dr Pringle that one has gone home & the other seems able to pursue his studies in the public schools

I wrote Dr Pringle quoting the reports,

Supt Rogers Reported 530 in attendance, 3 deaths
27 in Epileptic department — need up bedsteads
& Mattresses estimating need of $1,200,00 for
bedding Referred to Stewards with power to
act. Reports band instruments worn out, new
ones needed, no action. postponed until the
Board could try them personally
Piano needed ordered —
Hansons Statutes not yet complete
The Cold Storage question at the dep
discussed. no action.
The question of change of name for
the Institute discussed. Minnesota
Institute for Special Education, was
proposed & assented to
Note (Secty prepared a bill for such change
& sent to Senator Stockton')
Sundry bills allowed
R A Mott Secty

1897

April 13th — Board met. present Clement
Kelly & Mott. Supts. Tate - Dow & Rogers &
Steward Marshall.
Minutes read & approved —
Steward Marshall presents financial report
read & filed
Supt Tate reported & made nominations for
Asst pupils. incomplete. Approved so far as made,
Supt Rogers reported with nominations
Supt Dow reported recommending Side Walks
Moved Seconded that the Supts Salaries
be advanced beginning with the next School
Year — as follows — Unanimously Carried
Supt Tate to $2000,
" Dow " 1600.
" Rogers " 2400.
By vote changed the day of Regular
Meeting to Second Thursday of each Month
March bills allowed.
R. A. Mott
Secty

April 24th 1897, Board met in Special
Session, present — Clement Wilson & Mott
School for the deaf
Supt Tate reported that two pupils Charles Jethands of Rose Co - and
John Kmetz of Minneapolis, broke into the
Store house burglariously to steal therefrom
and were caught in the very act.
On motion it was recommended and
unanimously supported - that the boys
be confined in Comfortable rooms in
Solitude, at the discretion of the
Supt - until they give proper evidence of penitence
and dispositions to reform
R. A. Mott
Secty.

May 13th 1897. — Board met in
regular session - present. Clement
Wilson. Ryle & Mott. Supts Dow, Rogers,
& Tate
Minutes of last meeting read and
approved.
Secty read propositions for lighting the
Dep from the Polar Star Electric Co -
No action. Filed with Supts report.
Also Communication from Fergus Falls
Gas & Electric Co, Concerning Gas for
illuminating & fuel purposes. No action

Steward Marshall made & filed his
monthly financial report. Estimating
a bal - unexpended Aug 1st 1897 - to be Dep't $5000.00
Bldg 1000,
F. M. 9000,
Total $16000.00

Supt Tate Reported.
Five pupils to close their work
Three receive Diplomas - 2 Certificates
Fifty two pupils Named for another
years work to - wit 19 who have

Completed the 7 years Course. 15 the 8 years Course and 15 the 9 years Course - on motion approved

Supt authorized to retain 2 or 3 boys for carpenter work through the vacation.

Kinsety & Jetland - Confined 2 days for burglary

Decoration of Chapel referred To Parshall & Tate with power to close contract with Pinto Bros.

Authorized Sewer Comm to investigate deep well project at site of old well & report.

Authorized - Garden tool house & Extension of fence for Enlargement of pasture.

Heard Mr Jones on behalf of the Cold Storage Co. no action

Blind

Report of Supt Dow Read & filed. List of Nominations, Confirmed.

Authorized payment of $25. to Tommy O'Brien for Services

Four pupils (see report) Were named for another year, approved.

The heating of Supt's Cottage referred to Parshall & Dow - to report at special or regular Meeting -

Feeble Minded.

Supt Rogers - filed report, present ~~Oct 1st~~ Pop - 580. Three deaths Occured in April - 1410 applications on file, Recommended a case from Nebraska for special action. To be admitted When room can be made Approved

Plans for building under the appropriations of '97 Considered & discussed - without Conclusions

* Supt Rogers to see Wm Woods & Parshall & Finds bals on hand $1608.25

Parshall & Rogers authorized to procure bids for installment Dynamo & Engine & Extensions to Power House for 50. K W & Employ Hansen on plans for Cottage Shops &c

Com - on Barns Mott. Parshall. Rogers.

Messrs Ryle Kelly Rogers & Parshall were appointed to Confer With Auditor Dunn and if possible ascertain just what lines he draws between current Expense & Special funds, with special reference to certain improvements & Supplies

Current bills for April Allowed.

Adjourned

R. A. Mott
Secty.

May 27th 1897

Board met. for Special Session Supt. Tate Nominated Ella J Boone as Matron. Term to Commence May - 1897 - at a Salary of $400. per annum for twelve months,

Harry A Donnelly Nominated to take the place W. O. Bonner declined Salary $500. & Board, and Miss Ella J Boone for Matron. Salary of $400, both Nominations Confirmed subject to future action of Bd

Tate & Parshall appointed Committee on finishing North basement with power to act. — also to report on iron fence

Blind ordered Completion of Hospital according to Supts Dow's plan

G M Proceed to repair North Wing & Ducts & Cement Walks in front of building

R. A. Mott Secty.

1897
June 10

Board Met in regular Session
Present Clement, Wilson & Mott, Steward
Parshall. & Supt Ruggles,
Supt Cate filed report, Recommendations adopted
Opened bids for Dynamo & engine, Parshall
& Ruggles continued a Committee to arrange
a Satisfactory Combination of bidders for
the entire work. Bids not declared -
Bids submitted for iron Fence along
the Ave - through the Deaf grounds to
Shattuck, Awarded to Capital
City Iron Wire & Brass Works at
$525.00 for 1450 feet erected according to
plans & terms of bid.
Sec'y Mott made partial report on Claims
Current Expense bills allowed,
Donnelly & Miss Boone, Teacher & Matron
Elected to fill vacancies caused by dropping
out Conner & Miss Jones at the Deaf
Home accepted,
Contract with Mr Finch for decorating
Chapel & with Smith cementing boilers
closed & nearly complete
Special June 21st Special Meeting of the Board
Accepted proposition of L. Ruggles to fur-
nish Material & build Barn at the Blind
according Mott's General plan for $700.
Basement double doors & windows & bins
grain bins to be Extra,
Miss Jones given vacation from July 15th, no
deduction of Salary,

R A Mott Sec'y.

1897
June 26. Board Met in Special Session
On application of Senator Gustave
Theden of Minneapolis strongly endorsed
and urged by Gov. Clough - The Board
unanimously rejected the offer of
two hundred dollars in full settlement
of claims of Enid Bruce for basement
Stairs in Sunnyside - which was
accepted by Senator Theden who pre-
sented power of Atty from Bruce
to settle the matter - Voting, Clement
Wilson & Mott - To be pd out of Current Expense
Report of Coins on Engine & Dynamo
for Feeble Minded recommending the
Combined bid of Ideal Engine Co and
National Electric Dynamo Co - for
$1425.00. Report adopted, & Machinery
ordered.
Ordered Mangle ? costing
$21

Gustave Theden 625 8th Ave S.

on June 11th 1897
News of the death of David H. Frost one
of the Commissioners - appointed in 1863
to start an institution for the Deaf
having reached us - We desire to record
our high estimate of him as a large hearted
Gentleman and ripe Scholar and
Extend our sincere sympathies to his
bereaved Widow and family.

July 8th 1897. Board Met in regular
Monthly session - Allowed Bills for
June - For the Deaf - approved ap-
plication for Electric Clock - Brick
oven offered to Cate & Parshall to report
Committee on Deaf Well Continued
A few Slates approved -
Feeble Minded - No final action on

Recommendations Dr Rogers granted. 10 days absence for Meeting in Ontario
Steward Parshall read financial report. Parshall & Watt presented separate plans for Farm Dairy Barn
No action.

R A Watt Secty

1897 July 27 – Board met in Special Session
Present Chmn Wilson Watt, Parshall Rogers & Tate
D & D Parshall reported progress in fence being built
Reported progress for Deaf Walk – Referred to Tate & Parshall – New Smoke Stack being built at the Deaf by days work under supervision of H Belcher
Purchase of job printing Press, Referred to Tate & Watt with Power to act,
ordered Cement Gutter, front of Barron Hall. Recommended Mrs Tate for Kindergarten
Blind Supt Dow away caring for his sick son Charles. Watt presented project for Stone facing to the bluff north of Buildings with plans drawn by Mr Haynes. To be paid for out of the residue of land and Improvement appropriation of two years ago. The Auditor having Consented to the work & to keep the fund unexpended
Secty ordered to procure Specifications for the work for proposals –
F. M. Plans of Epileptic Hospital presented by Dr Rogers approved, if within our means – ordered Specifications & Estimates – Committee on Dairy barn Continued. List of Bills allowed.

This notice published in the Pioneer Press & St P Globe 4 successive weeks beginning mon – Aug 9th 1897 in the Republican Aug 11th Pilot Aug 12 & Democrat Aug 13th 97 21 inches each

R A Watt Secty

1897 Aug 12th
Board met – Present Chmn Wilson Watt & Parshall – Supts – Tate. Dow & Rogers

Secty report read & approved –
D & D Supt Tate read & filed his report
Dr Haynes report read & filed
Supt Tate Nominated Dr W. H. Robilliard as Asst – Physician for the School for the Deaf – for the ensuing year at a Salary of $300. Nomination approved. Work of Grounds, Surgery & iron Workers by Mr Haynes provided by the Secty
Blind Mr Dow Nom – B. P. Chapel Nominated to Succeed Mr Shattuck as principal Teacher at $600. per annum approved

F M Dr Rogers – reports – on Rolls 618
Refused Case of Diedrich Fisk of Hennepin Co to Dr Rogers – as a special case
Matter of Water Table for the Epileptic Cottage discussed
Supt Rogers announced the resignation of Mr Hatch. and Nominated Joseph Massey as Steward for the Feeble Minded Department with Board & washing and rooms for Self & wife at $1000. per annum Commencing with the financial year. Laid over. The Steward Authorizing Mr Massey to purchase supplies ad-interim
The other recommendation not acted on
Parshall & Watt appointed to negotiate with Cronin for Stone for the retaining Wall at the Blinds
July bills allowed.

R. A. Watt
Secty

1897

Sept 9th Board met in regular monthly Session. Present. Clement Wilson & Elliott a Quorum of the Board of Directors Supt's Tate, Dow, & Rogers. and Steward Parshall.

Minutes read & approved.

The Secty presented the written Propositions of the Faribo Consolidated Gas & Electric Co for lighting the School for the Blind for one year from Sept 19th 1897.

To wit; at the rate of 6 cts per M. Watts

1 Flat rate $35. pr Month payable monthly = $420 - per annum.

Also propositions of Polar Star Electric Co.

1st At 10 cts pr M Watts.

2. Flat rate $33.33 pr Month or $400. pr annum.

Awarded to Polar Star Co. & Propositions filed

Reports

B Supt. Dow's Report filed, recommends the Marriage of the retiring head Teacher Fred. Shattuck the Board extend Congratulations,

/ Recommends Admission for another year of Frank Gordon of Sandstone and Oscar Christrom - Approved.

Report read and filed

Adjd to 10th at 3 O'clock P.M.

Sept 10th Board met according to adjournment all the local members present.

Opened bids for construction of Superintendents Cottage - as follows $12,447.

R M McMillan & Co

Clowers & Neufeld 12,180.

C H Hanson & Co 11,460.

Wm O'Neal Fairbault $11450.00

Wm O'Neal being the lowest bidder the job was awarded to him for $11,000.00 after making the following deductions to-wit:

2 instead of 4 inch. partitions $100.

Ordinary joists - instead of Mill finish 350.

Total deductions $450.00

Further deduction of 90

Leaving the bid at 540

$10960.00

B On the matter of retaining wall facing the bluff at the Blind - after discussing methods & Material and the propositions of Dr B Lovejoy of Mankato - a Committee consisting of Supts Parshall, Dow, Rogers Steward & Marshall, & Engineer Haynes was appointed to report,

Monthly Current Expense bills Allowed,

R. A. Elliott Secty.

Sept 23rd - Board met in Extra Session Present, Clement Wilson & Elliott, Parshall & Supts.

Supt. Tate represented the property of a new roof (raised) on the boiler house at the deaf, Approved & Tate & Parshall appointed to carry it out,

Dr Rogers & Parshall recommended the installation of a Windmill at the Farm barns, for cutting & pumping. Approved & Rogers & Parshall appointed Committee -

Barn - on retaining wall made no formal report. After discussion it was concluded to devote $1250, to that object and Mott & Parshall were named Committee with power to act. It was proposed to devote the rest of the bond fund to Sidewalks.

R. A. Elliott Secty over

1897
Sept 29

Memo.

Marshall & Watt Com- on retaining wall at the Blind Asm for W. B. Craig of Mankato & Witte Engineer Haynes re-examined the site of the wall re-measured the same & fixed the length at 210 feet,

A bargain was made Witte Mr Craig to build the wall do excavating & remove dirt. Stone furnish all materials therefor to put in a Faribault Stone rip-rap Gutter of same length according to the plans & Specifications of Engineer Haynes & under his direction & Supervision for the sum of $1250. by Nov 15th 1897

Mr Haynes was engaged to superintend the job for $25.00

R. A. Watt Secty

Thurs - Oct. 14th 1897

Board met in regular Session. Minutes of previous Meetings read and approved

Bids: Opened bids for plumbing the Epileptic Cottage as follows

McQuillan Bros	St Paul	$2200.
Hudson & Co	" "	2039.
Dwyer P & H Co	" "	2288.
A L Carnfel & Hatch	Stillwater	1990.
W W Sykes & Co	Mpls	2136.
J P Adamson	St P	2125.
Eardley & Bailey	"	2086.

Contract awarded to Carnfel & Hatch subject to any changes desired. On execution of Contract & required bond.

Opened the bids for heating as follows

J P Adamson	St P	$1847.
McGuillan Bros	"	1759.
A J Archambo	Mpls	1760.
Kelly & Lamb	"	1770.
T M Magnire	"	1763.
W F Porter & Co	"	1805
* Eardley & Bailey	St Paul	1720.

Contract awarded to Eardley & Bailey subject to any required Modifications on executing Contract & required bond.

Reports - Deaf.

Supt Tate reported present 212 Minneapolis day Scholars returning & their parents were satisfied.

The Well boring has reached ~~675~~ 675- Supt authorized to procure an asst teaching teachers at a salary of not to exceed $25. per month

Supt Dow - filed a lengthy report. One case of Diptheria, well in two days. Recommends the introduction of water into the hospital and the installation of Closets & bath tubs into both Stone Barns.

Dow & Marshall appointed Committee with power to act.

Wants Two new Cows & Sleigh

Supt Rogers - Reports 542. present. Epileptic Cottage will be enclosed in a few days if the weather continues favorable. Hay barn done. Cow barn begun -

Rogers & Marshall appointed to look into the Plumbing & repairs of the south Wing basement & old bridge

R A Watt Secty

1897
Nov 11th Board Met in regular session
Present. Clement, Wilson & Mott Directors
Supts. Tate. Dow & Rogers & Steward Marshall

Report of the Secty read & approved.

Steward reported funds & their condition

Supt Tate reported Enrollment 220 present 218
New pupils 28 — Smoke stack finished
Well 824 feet deep — water 741 ft deep —
Severe tests show no diminution of
supply
Supt Dow Reported 3 cases Diphtheria — very light
& convalescent — Retaining wall complete
& satisfactory. Recommended supplementary
work on the same — not to exceed $150.
So ordered by the Board.
Supt Rogers reported Population 597
one death — The engagement Lloyd Teacher
at $35.00 per months — presented forms reports
for months of July, August, Sept & Oct,
ordered organ for Skinner Hall $40,
Current Expense bills allowed.
R A Mott
Secty,

Dec 2d Bd Met in Special Sess — present Clement
Wilson Mott, Marshall & Tate
Adjusted and Audited W. B. Craigs acct
for retaining Wall as follows.

Contract Price	$1250.
Two Arches (Extra) per agreement	10.
Extension of Wall as per agreement	175.
Total allowed & ordered paid	$1435.

On motion an estimate on materials delivered for plumbing in the Epileptic Hospital was allowed Carnefix & Hotals on their filing approved bond of indemnity.
Supt Tate reported a Girl pupil missing — while reporting — a Telephone Message was rec'd Girl found. all right —

1897
Dec 6 Dr Rogers files new Bond for $12.000.00
with Hudson Wilson & I B Clement as
sureties for Con & pupil funds in his hands,
R A Mott Secty

1897
Dec 9 Board Met present, Clement Wilson
& Mott, Supts Tate Dow & Rogers, Steward
Marshall —
Met delegation from the City Council
Composed of Mayor Committee on Water
Works & Engineer
After free Consultation. the City agrees
to clear and repair Meters, and
Confer with Committee of the Board
about new rates and adjustment
of Services to Commence with 1898

The Board appointed Supts Tate Dow
& Rogers & Secretary Mott.

Report of Supt Tate read & filed for
Nov,
Recommends purchase of Underwriters
Pumps with Minimum Capacity of
750 Gals per minute,
So Ordered if funds for that purpose
are available
Attendance 224.
B Report of Supt. Dow for Nov. Read and
filed — Attendance 71 —
Improvements ordered are completed
Granted the several schools the usual
25 cts per head holiday allowance.

Current Bills allowed.
R A Mott
Secty

Nov 5th Supt. Rogers Financial report for Quarter Ending Oct. 31st 1897
Showing balances on hand -

Clothing & transportation fund	732.4.78
Inmates Petty Cash	53.23
Total	$787.8.01

1898
Janry 13th

Board met. Present Clemmet Wilson and Matt Directors, Sate, Dow & Rogers Supts and Marshall Steward,
Minutes of last Meting read and approved

Report of Supt. Sate read & filed
Reported cases of lascivious delinquency of Earnest B Ringnell of Minneapolis and Mary Benscholter of Martin Co, on proof of these offenses both were sent to their homes.
Attendance same as reported last Month,
Supt presented plans for a girls industrial building & Taken under Consideration,
Bids opened for furnishing & installing an underwriters steam pumps to supplement the deep well for fire protection, as follows

Donelly & Bacby	Blake pump	FOB Fon	$845.
" "	" "	Installed	1438.50
Dean Bros	Indianapolis Pump	"	1346.50
" Steam P Pump Co	Holyoke pump	"	1328.50
J.S. Robertson	Laidlow Dunn Gordon pump	FOB Fon	740.
" "	" " " "	Installed	1325.
F.W. Winter	Dean Steam Pump Co	Holyoke FOB F.	825-
" "	" "	Installed	1395.
J.M. Kelley	Gardner Pumps	FOB	775,
"	"	installed	1193.
Richard & Patten	Smiths vails pump	F.O.B.	650.
H.P. Rugg & Co	Knowles pump	" "	774.
T.H. McGuire	Henson & Hubble Pump	FOB	740
Robinson & Carey	Blake pump	Installed F.O.B.	1172.
" "	Dean Bros, Indianapolis	"	759
			660

Supt. Dow - Reported attendance, 68. A couple of Diptheria cases - proved on Scientific examination not to be Diptheria upon receiving the report the patients immediately recovered
Quarterly examinations - showed Satisfactory proficiency.
Supt. & teachers attended the State teachers association during the Holidays with pleasure and profit,
Mr Dow. Reported especially the case of Mary Solberg - who became pregnant during vacation Her first Cousin also being responsible for her condition She was returned about the Middle of December to the County authorities of Cottonwood Co from whence she came and upon whom she was a public Charge,

Dr Rogers presented form report for December Attendance 605, Recommends for rearranging & furnishing Office $400.
Furniture for Cottage Masseys rooms $80,
For enclosing Shaft room in Hospital - $150,
R.A. Elliott Secty,

February 10th Board met in regular Monthly Session
Present. Clemmet. Wilson & Elliott directors
Sate, Dow & Rogers Supts J.P. Marshall Steward
Minutes read and approved.

Supt Sate reports present 225. Health good
Henry Peter Sent. Expelled for incorigible viciousness. - The proposition to reverse the suspension of Ernest Ringnell & Mary Benscholter laid on the table for future action. Action on proposed new building laid over, Quarterly Statements of pupils funds filed.
Another Year at School for Work preparatory to Colony granted to Edna Vandegrift
Voted to return Goodmans Meth Contract two years at 8 cts Pal

over

1898

Blind No written Report
Supt Dow asks for a new carriage
Refered to Dow + Parshall

P M Dr Rogers asked instructions on special cases
refered to the Dr with power to act (Lac
qui Parle Co,)
Two deaths + Seven admissions reported
Nominations of Mr + Mrs Lindsley for
former + form Matron presented + Confirmed
~~Cook~~ $65.00 per month + found + Board for 1 child
~~appointed~~ Sarah Harris named for teacher
in place of Mrs Bailey at $30. pr month
confirmed
Proposition for Steam Launch — laid over
Steam pumps for dept work for the Asylum
awarded to Richard and Patten
the Lowest bidders for $650.

Janney Expense bills allowed
Adjd without date
R. A. Elliott Secty

March 10th 98

Board Met in regular session
Present. Clement, Wilson + Mott
Directors — Sato, Dow, + Rogers. Supts — and
Parshall Steward,
Opened bids for iron Beams + Columns
for Store rooms at the Feeble Minded
Gillette Herzog + Co 4.0 ft — $299.00
" " " " Van Horn Stirrups 257.50

Crown Iron Works $264.
F. W. Winter + Co 514.
Authorized Parshall to declare the
bid when he should ascertain by
Correspondence what their bid on
Van Dorn Stirrups would be.

Deaf, Supt reports 225 pupils present Same
as last Month. No sickness —

Hospital Empty for six weeks.
Recommend — Six Copies of the Annuals.
Refered the Case of Nellie Graves to the Board
as to an additional year She having had 10 years.
Question laid over —

Blind, Supt reports 70 in attendance
John Bolke sick with rheumatic fever since
Feby 15 — improving? — Agnes Harris troubled
in her only remaining Eye. under the recommen-
dation of Drs Rose + Pringle + the consent of her
Mother the Eye was removed Feb. 24 and
she is now in School.
Marsh gave School gave a very satisfactory
Musical recital —
Frank Jordan a former unsatisfactory
pupil who had been admitted on promise
of reform — was sent home for reasons given
in the report — Supts. action approved.
Supt + Steward reported that a Carriage
Suitable for the Asst. will cost built here.
$175.00 — Authorized ordering one costing $165.00
Recommended Grading + sodding terrace above
the wall of the bluff + charge to the im-
provement fund of 1898-9 postponed to
Next Meeting.
Application for admission of Mary Fodorka
from Reform School Considered. Referred
to Supt. With power to act if found suit-
able on Condition that St Louis Co
will respond for her as an indigent pupil.

Feeble Minded Reports shows 628 now present. Three died
with in the month.
Farms reports 5 Cows on hand 50. 3 dry —
2 bulls. 16 Calves + Boys 24 — 17 colts — 7 Aged
Steers 11 — pigs 24
Produce — beef 750 lbs veal 111 lbs Milk 2794 1/2
Goats — 16 bu potatoes + c Mr + Mrs Lindsley in
charge + 5 boys added to Cottage. Still
recommends Electric line to the farm,

Epidemic Cottages completed - Cold storage done & filled - Stone under way,

J.R. Parsleall Reported: for the Dept
Current expenses for the year $49,420.
Expended for seven months 30.397.14
bal - on hand for five months 19.002.86
Building fund bal unexpended 629.27

Improvements & repairs bal " 208.93

Blind
Current Ex - for the year $20.000,
Expended for 7 mos 12 795.33
bal on hand 7204.67
Estimated receipts 550.06
For bal of year 5 mos 7754.73

Current Ex
F.M Appropriation $105.000,-
Expended in 7 mos 55.950.82
bal on hand $49.049.18
Estimated receipts 1300.
Available for 5 mos $50.349.18

Bal in building fund $4237.81

On motion J.R. Parsleall was appointed Supt of Constructions.
Claim of Sarah Berrigan laid on table

February. Current Expense bills allowed

R A Elliott Secy

April 14th

Board met present. Clement. Wilson & Mott Directors - Tate & Rogers & Steward Parsleall -
Minutes read & approved -
Mr Lenyl appeared and made proposition to rod the south wing of the Blind
Board declined to act
Supt Tate Reported - On motion the Supt's ~~Report~~ action in reference to Hilda Carlson and John Edward Rocell was approved - Main Water Connections - held for further consideration
Mr Dow absent. Left Report recommending rodding the South Wing - Board declines - ordered ~~Dr Rogers Report~~ grading & sodding bluff on Mott Ave - to supplement the retaining wall - to be inaugurated so soon as practicable, expense to be met from Improvement funds of 98 & 9.

Supt Rogers Filed report - Reports Epidemic of Measles 2 cases fatal - pop - 630.
Five boys added to the farm force
Farm work satisfactory. Farm report filed
Recommended Brick Separation, Pasteurization & bottling - for which a new building Machinery Brick boiler room smoke pipe &c
Recommends new quarters for boys' officers.
Improvements for main center, put over for visit & consideration,
Bakery proposition approved. Proposed extension to laundry and hydrant in elevator - See Report
Steward Parsleall - Made report of the condition of the several funds
On motion Carried that we offer the Hercules Refrigeration & Cold Storage Co. $100- for use of ice in full for plant at the Dept

R A Mott Secy

1898

May 12 Board Met in regular Monthly Session. Present Skinner Wilson Olmsted Supts Sate Dow & Rogers, Stewards Percival Stewards report Estimates a residue in the Current Expense funds as follows Deaf $2000, Blind $1500, F.M. $12000, Special funds in Deaf & B. practically Exhausted. At the F.M. B a building fund remains of about $18.000,

Deaf Supt Sate reports 218 pupils present. Recommends one years Extension of term to 18 Seven years pupils 19 Eight years pupils and 15 - three years pupils in all fifty two, (52) Extension granted as recommended. Action of the Supt in the Kmety & Carlson cases approved.

Blind Supt - Dow reports 69 pupils present Gave detailed account of the several cases of sickness - remedial measures & results.

F.M. Supt Rogers Reports 624 inmates Three deaths during the month. Epedemic of Measles Continues. Improvements progressing. Annex for Epileptics ready for use.
Farm reports rendered and filed.

Nominations for Offices and teachers submitted by all the Superintendents Nominations Confirmed — List of Appointees with Salaries hereto attached,

R. A. Matt
Secty

June 9. Board met in regular Monthly Session Present Clements, Wilson & Mott Directors Sate, Dow & Rogers Supts & Steward Parshall Minutes read and Approved.

Dr. Supt Sate reported. A successful years work in all departments and a closing full of interest.
Recommends removal of Closets & Urinals from basement of Barrow Hall.
Introduced the question of building for cooking Class & bakery &c. After discussion agreed upon a meeting of the Board Supt & Steward at the school building June 11th at 4 O'clock P.M.

Permissions to the Supts to attend the National gatherings of their Co laborers at Lansing and Columbus - Actual personal expense to be defrayed by the Institutions,

B Supt Dow - Reported, Closing School May 24 on acct of Contagious cases of Sickness on recommendation of the Official Physician Diphtheretic Symptoms seeming to threaten the health of the School - In three of the cases it appears that no Diphtheria bacilli were found & danger seems now to have passed
The question of East Side Sewer was discussed and the Secretary Steward & Several Supts were appointed to confer with a City Council Committee which it was understood had been appointed. An Extension of one year at School for 13 pupils thereon was recommended in the report & granted.

J 14 Supt - Rogers reports a population of 624, present, - 67 cases of measles in all Only 3 now in hospital. 4 deaths during the month. Report contained an interesting account of the feeble minded work at the

late communications in N.Y. & Vineland
The improvements ordered are progressing satisfactorily.
The secretary was instructed to notify Dr Jas Ringnell of Minneapolis that his application on behalf of Ernest Ringnell would be heard by the Board at the regular Meeting August 11th 1898
Current expense bills for May allowed. Adjd

R. A. Watts
Secretary

1898 July 1st Board met in special session present Clement Wilson Watts & proxy Supts Tate & Rogers, & Steward Parshall.

The Board by unanimous vote authorized the purchase by Tate & Parshall of twenty five wall slates.
Authorized the erection by contract bids of the proposed closet annex to Barron Hall and the girls industrial building west of present Laundry two brick structures to be built of Faribault stone & of size & style according to general plan as they may be Modified & completed.
Ordered for the Feebled Minded - Mills Lister Aerater & Sink for use at the Home as recommended by Supt Rogers - adjd -

R. A. Watts
Secty

Rec'd July 2nd 1898

1898 Aug 12th Board met in regular Monthly session - present, Clement, Wilson and Watts, Also appeared - John O'Brien of Stillwater - lately appointed a member of our Board to serve until the vacancy occuring by the resignation of Hon Anthony Kelly. He read - a cordial welcome
The case of the re instatement of Ernest Ringnell came up for hearing and was politically represented by his Brother & wife Dr Ellis Ringnell Supt. Tate having already prepared a report recommending his re-instatement on trial - which was approved by the board No further action was required

The Secty reported the application of Secty Jas L. Jackson for a subscription of $5.00 for the Minn. bulletin of charities and correction by vote the subscription was ordered.

Steward Parshall - Reported the current funds to be in the Treasury for the Deaf $3984.15
" " " " " Blind $1336.84
" " " Feeble minded $1172.21
Reports new work - building - Enlarging & Repairing satisfactorily progressing
By vote the Board authorized the payment on Contract with the City of $25.00. in advance on the East Side Main Sewer subject to our approval of plan & price.

The Secretary moved the attached expression of appreciation & sentiments of regard in relation to the retirement of Hon. Anthony Kelly by voluntary resignation which was unanimously adopted

Report of Supt. Tate read & filed
And recommendations therein approved,

Report of Supt Dow, read Filed
Recommend another year no school
for special work due to render service
Equivalent to expense of Board &c
(Approved)
Recommendations declining to receive
Mary Solbury – (Approved)
Miss Cynthia J Cornwall recommended
for additional primary teacher at a
Salary of $350. (Approved)

The report recommends an additional
building on the site of the old Faribault
building for girls Dormitory & other uses
(No action)

Feeble Minded
Supt Rogers filed report of farm
Expended to Aug. 1st '98

On Mills House	326.96
" Hoy House	851.36
" Johns House	236.19
" Boys Cottage	207.72
Total	$1621.23

The general reports Note 28 new
admissions from the months, 14 deaths
Reports building improvements as satis-
factory Except Extension of Main
Center which moves Slowly, principally
caused by lack of Masons.
Recommends Expenditure of $75. or
for pictures – $150. for additional piano
Approved –?
Suggests – enlargement of farm
Cottage – about $400.
Also Masons looking to a well
Equipped Hospital with rooms

for dispensary. Operating rooms Surgical
Ward – quarters for nurses &c –
Application for funds to be made to the
Coming Legislature.
Detailed reports of farm & dairy also
filed

R. A. Mott
Secretary

1898 Faribault Minn. Sept. 8th 1898

Board Met – at the Riverside Park
at 4 O'clock P.M. on the East End
Of the Farm for feeble Minded and
were Entertained by Dr Rogers and
his Official family –
Reports were rendered by the Several
Supts –
Dr Rogers Reporting 537 present, 2 deaths
Recommendation of New Piano costing about
$150. approved
Prof Tate reported the declension of Miss
J. Watt in the primary department. Supt
Tate was requested to engage Mrs Tate to
continue the work until other arrangements
can be made,
On his recommendation Maud Wales
was re-admitted on trial

Mr Dow's report – filed. At his request
the resolution adopting Agnes Harris – for additional work was
rescinded – Bills for Amy – allowed.
R. A. Watt Secty.

1898 August 15th

Board met on call in Special Session. Prest
Clement, Wilson & Watt. a quorum present
on motion the Prest & Secretary were authorized
to Sign a Contract – (Copy filed) with the City of
Faribault uniting with the City in building an East
Side Sewer. for the accommodation of the Institution
East of Straight River Carried unanimously
R. A. Watt Secty

1898. The Board of Directors on Call met in Special Session - J. B. Clement Hudson Wilson and R. A. Elliott a quorum being present.

The following resolutions after discussion was unanimously adopted.

Resolved that the president and secretary of the Board be and they are hereby empowered and directed to execute and deliver proper conveyances of the right of way over & through the lands belonging to the Minnesota Institute for Defectives, to excavate for, construct & maintain the main Sewer on the East side of Straight river in Faribault Minnesota running North through said lands from the School for the Feeble Minded - as the line has been located by said City.

Dated Sept. 14th 1898.

R. A. Elliott
Secretary

Oct. 13th

Board met in regular Session Present Clement. O'Brien and Elliott a quorum of the Directors, J. R. Parshal Steward. and Tate, Dow & Rogers Superintendents

Minutes read and approved

Reports of the several Supts, Read and filed.

Supt Dow - reported attendance 63. Health good. Applications for the admission of Mr A L Collins of Stillwater 72 years old as a hospital patient. On recommendation of Supt. disapproved 2nd Joseph Heffron who desires to learn tinning and 3d Frank Jordon Suspended last year, on recommendation of Supt. Dow these two cases were admitted to remain at the discretion of the Supt. The report also urges

his application for appropriation for a new building for Girls Dormitory, Mr Tate reports a total attendance of 207 - and introduced & discussed at some length the desirability of giving some special training which may kindle an interest in farming, horticulture and stock raising fitting our graduates for past work in the agricultural department in the State University. The subject seemed to find favors generally but no plans was formulated.

Supt Rogers filed his report and the farm report, present population 636 3 deaths during the month, 2 boys & 1 girl Recommends an appropriations for detached hospital

Steward Parshal - reports the condition of the several funds at the close of this financial year July 31 1898 as follows - Surplus in Treasury

Current Expenses	
Deaf	$ 3984.55
Blind	1336.84
Feeble Minded	9240.21
Total Current funds unexpended	$ 14561.60

Bills duly allowed.

R. A. Elliott
Secty.

1898 Nov. 10th Faribault Minn
Board Met in regular Monthly Session. Present. Clement Wilson O'Brien & Mott Directors, Tate, Dow & Rogers Supts & Parsleall Steward,
Minutes read and approved
October bills allowed —

Report of Supt. Tate read & filed
present Pupils in school 224
Application read for the admission of Amelia Hilpert of Fairfax, Renville Co. Minn 29 years old. Has had three years at School at Morris Michigan - approved by the Supt. and on Motion approved by the Board.
Supt Tate also presented & read his biennial report, Consideration of which was postponed to a day to be named for the presentation of all the reports -

Supt Dow Reports 67 present. Three cows purchased. Proposed Girls Cottage recommended to be postponed until there shall be some material increase of pupils to be thus accommodated, No special recommendations.

Supt Rogers Made usual report of School & farm and Special funds of pupils
4 deaths - attendance 643
Case of Lillas Jordan School case Made Special.
Case of Martha Maloy's return to her Reported by Commissioner Roberts of Blue -

R. A. Elliott
Secretary

1898 Nov. 22nd Special Meeting on call -
Board Met - Present Clement, Wilson O'Brien & Mott Supts - Tate, Dow & Rogers, & Steward Parsleall.
The Bi-annual reports were read & discussed. The extra - appropriations to be asked for of the Comming Legislature Generally ~~worked~~ out & Estimates Made of Current Expenses and repairs Needed & Generally agreed upon - Mr Dow withdrew his application for a girls dormitory for the present.
On Motion John O'Brien was unanimously Elected Vice-Prest. of the Board of Directors -

R. A. Elliott
Secretary

Dec - 8th
Board Met in regular Sess - present Clement, Wilson - O'Brien & Mott Directors. Tate & Rogers - Supts & Parsleall Steward
Minutes read and approved -
Read Communication from Herrick Refrigerator Co - accepting our offer of $100. in full of the bal - claimed ($450.) for the Cold Storage plant at the Deaf, & the amount ordered paid.
The offer of the Faribault Consolidated Gas & Electric Co. was called up for consideration - On motion O'Brien & Mott the Contract of last year for $33.33 per month flat rate for lighting the Stipend was Continued for another year.
Rec'd, read & filed reports of the Supts Dep. 229 pupils present - Two boys allowed to go home - On motion Supt Tate was allowed $100. for furnishing pastors. (The teachers contributing to the ~~same amount~~) fund - equally.
Blind - 70 present Presented the application of Geo. G. Wiltt of Red Wood Falls about 40 years old - who desires to learn to

Cold Storage

Gas - Blind

& familiarize himself with the blind methods for a limited course. Left to the discretion of Supt Dow. Comparative
F.M. 642 & present in Nov, Cost of
Trained & untrained attendants discussed
Also the Supt Rogers power of the Board as to
retaining custody of pupils after
admission discussed & same report submitted
and filed.

R A Elliott
Secretary

January 9th special meeting of resident
Directors called to act on the application
of Mayor Skinner of North field to
make the case of of Mrs Cutts special
on motion of Dr Rogers and Secretary Mott
were appointed to examine the case
& report. They visited Mrs Cutts at the
jail and on report of the committee
Dr Rogers was authorized to admit her
to the Custodial department on trial.

R A Elliott
Secretary

1899.

Jan-12. Board Met by special arrangement
at the school for the Deaf at 2 Oclock
P.M. Present, Clement, Wilson
O'Brien Elliott, Directors, Tate
Dow & Rogers Supts, and J R Parsloe
Steward. Chr A B Witt of St Paul
newly appointed member to fill
the vacancy caused by the resignation
of J. G. Ryle was expected, but was
unavoidably detained.
On motion proceeded to reorganize
for the Ensuing Year Commencing
January 1st 1899. resulting as follows
by unanimous vote.

President Thomas B. Clement

Vice President John O'Brien

Secretary & Atty Rodney A. Mott

Treasurer - Citizens National Bank of Faribault
Qualified bonds at fifty thousand dollars.

Reports of Superintendents read & filed.
~~with bonds fixed at fifty thousand dollars~~

Deaf - 235 pupils present - Health good
No recommendations

Blind - pupils present 72 about
Middle of Dec - had an epidemic of
Grip - One Serious case. now improving
No recommendations,

F.M. 650 - pupils present,
3 deaths during Dec -
The alterations and improvements on
the main building are so near com-
pletion - That the School rooms, Kitchen
& dining rooms are in use and the store
& offices nearly finished,
Miss McCarthy a teacher of Seven years
standing has resigned and Miss La Grave
takes her place as Middle Work Teacher
for the present
Miss McRoberts advanced from Skinner
Hall to Kindergarten in main Building
Wants -
Scientific Apparatus for Psychological
investigation - additional sheets, cots &
apparatus for training classes $16.
Guns for Military drills. and asks approval
to extend to Violet Ray of England
the hospitality of the Institution
to study its Methods, all
of which is approved,
Usual Monthly Form report filed
Supt. Rogers - also reports for the quarter ending
June 31st 1899 Inmates funds. bal - on hand
clothing & Expense fund $6.672.40 petty cash $663.48
total $7335.88 R.A. Mott Secty.

1899 Feby 15th Board met in regular monthly Session present Clement O'Brien Wilson Wescott Directors. Sate. Doro. Rogers Supts & Steward Pearsleale

Minutes of last meeting read and approved.

Supt Sate with his regular monthly report also engaged his quarterly report of pupils funds in his hands,

The admission of Minnie Sitzlenke from Filmore Co. - approved,

Recommends the purchase of Mongols & Wasleu approved ordered - 238. pupils Blind

Supt Doro reports 74 pupils in school Health good.

Recommends the purchase of a new Cabinet Organ to take the place of one worn out, approved & ordered,

Feeble Minded - Report of pupils funds filed

Supt Rogers reports 650 inmates 7 deaths occurred during the months at Sunnyside Improvements in cutler building progressing

~~Miss McCarthy after seven years of service resigned Jenny per mit Mrs Lagrave takes her place Miss McRoberts transferred from Skinner Hall. That Mrs Hatch have a raise from $20, to 25, per month for charge of the Annex approved. This paragraph occurs in last months report entered here again by mistake.~~

Same report filed -

Also a report on overdrawn clothing accts & wants instruction as to the proper course to pursue -

R. A. Wescott
Secty

A comittee consisting of the Secretary & the Supts Sate. Doro & Rogers was appointed To confer with the City Council in relation to the adjustment of the water Contract. R A W

March 3d A delegation from St Paul of about fifty arrived at 11 O'clock A.M. for a visit & inspection of the State Schools - Consisting of Lieut. Gov Smith, and of the committee on our Institute - Senate, Everett, Jepson Stockton, Dart, Horton McGovern & of the House Moran, Schaim Vonsluveyer Kinne & Johnson. Together with other Members of the two houses wives & children Reporters &c ~~to the number of about 50~~,

We met them at the train with Conveyances & took them to the Deaf. They visited first Barnum Hall Engine House Laundry and Shops - and sat down to dinner at 1 O'clock After dinner assembled at the chapel, Where the pupils entertained them with General Exercises,

at 2 O'clock adjourned to the Blind where they visited the School rooms & listened to various Exercises in the Chapel, The Girls presented the guests with Opperella of the Flags,

At 4 O Clock passed over to the Feeble Minded and visited in order, Skinner Hall - Sunnyside - Shops & boiler room School rooms - Kindergarten Lloyd room Laundry - Annex, Bakery Store room - to the Assembly Hall - A fair delegation Made a thorough examination of the farm - at 6 - 30 Sat down to a Substantial Supper, After which adjourned to the Hall where the beautiful Opperella of the war of the daisies was presented by the pupils to the great delight of the Audience, The delegation was for above the average in intelligence Sympathy, Dr Rogers presented the plans of the work and its wants Clearly & concisely

R. A. Wescott
Secty

1899 Monday March 13th 1899

Board Met in regular Monthly Session Present Clement. O'Brien. our New Member C H Leyded Elliott Directors Late. Dow & Rogers Supts. and Marshall Steward.

Minutes of the last Meeting read and approved.

Secretary Reads from the Committee of Conference with the Faribault City Council reported That this Committee, with the exception of Supt. Dow who was sick met the Council at the City Hall February 23d when the following joint resolution was presented to the Council and unanimously adopted by them and is now presented by the Committee for the action of this Board.

Water Resolution Joint with City

Resolved

Be it Mutually Resolved by and between the Common Council of the City of Faribault, and the Directors of the ~~Minnesota~~ State Institute for Defectives

I That the arrangements for water supply for the several schools except for ~~Water~~ hydrant rentals shall be as follows,

II That the price shall be ten Cents for every one thousand gallons.

III - That the water shall be measured by Meters approved by both parties to be put in and Maintained by the City,

IIII That the Meters shall be read Monthly by the water Commissioner and some person or persons designated by said Directors and such readings O.K.d & Signed by both parties

IV - That the water bills based on such reports, shall be rendered to and audited & paid by said Board of Directors Monthly."

I Hereby Certify that the above is a true and correct copy of the above resolution adopted by the Common Council Feby - 23d, 1899"

Thos J Conlin
Recorder

On motion the resolution was adopted by the Board unanimously.

Non-paying Pupils - In the matter of the non-payment of the clothing and transportation assessments made by this board as a condition of admission of pupils to the Institute reference to the secretary he reports that in his opinion it is not policy to bring actions in the courts against sureties on bonds filed for future payment of such assessments but recommends the adoption of a rule for Notice and return of pupils in arrears on such assessment and submitted a draft of such a rule which on motion was laid over for future consideration and action

Supt. Dow,

Supt. Dow Read and filed his Monthly report,

Supt Dow - Reports the Maximum attendance for the year at 76. present attendance 74, Dr Pringle performed an iridectomy during the month to improve the sight of one of the boys with hopeful results, the Supt. Matron & one teacher - enjoyed the grip during the month,

Dr Rogers reports 8 deaths 2 at Sunnyside and one at the Retreat
The Legislative Visit under direction of Senator Stockton & Also the Monthly farm report
The Dr & Other Supts. presented a revised list of Special appropriations desirable to urge Senator to present to the finance Committee in case the additional building was not provided for,
The Mayor, A. E. Orne & A. D Rogers appeared before the Board to ask the Institute to assume the Cost of an Extension of the East Side Sewer a distance of about 1800 feet, Proposition declined
After their retirement a Motion to apply to the Legislature for a Special appropriation for $2500, was unanimously Carried, to meet our liability on East Side Sewer + make Connections.
The Current Expense bills duly allowed.
Gen. C. Heenes submitted a proposition to furnish the Deaf with Gas - at graduated price Cost Dep - per annum - Not exceeding $200. $1.60 per thousand cu-ft. Over $200 to $250 $1.55 - $250. to $300. $1.50 - $300. to $350 $1.45. $350. to $400. $1.40 - over $400. $1.35 - To furnish 2 meters & all fittings - Labor of Changing to be paid by the State.
Heenes Gas
The proposition was accepted & Contract Closed

R A Elliott Secretary

Tuesday March 14th 99
At a Special meeting of the Board Clement - Leyhed & Mott a quorum being present - R A Elliott was duly designated & authorized to Countersign all orders on the Instit. Treas - which bills duly audited & allowed by the Board and the expense list from the State Auditor, agreeably to Sec 3 & 9 of Chap 269 Laws of 1899 R A Elliott Secty

1899
April 10. Board met in regular Monthly Session present Clement, Leyhed & Mott Directors Sate, Dow & Rogers Supts & Marshall Steward.
Minutes of the last Meeting read and approved
The Several Supts. read and filed their Monthly reports
Supt Rogers presented farm report from farmer Lindsey for march.
Also hay report which put with Standing Loss by Cholera of 67 during the year showing a profit of $354.44

Nominations of Officers and teachers for the next ensuing School year were made by the Several Supts; Which in Executive Sessions were all approved,
Supt Dow reports the death of Ada Adamson a pupil from St Louis Co from Spinal Meningitis & that her remains were taken home by her Mother who had been summoned.
He also recommends that at the earnest request of Gov. Lind, That the case of ~~Lena~~ the adult Woman from St Paul Lena Olsen be made Special Ind She be admitted, on trial for next School year, on Condition that her friends or Ramsey Co ~~Assn~~ Make satisfactory provision for her Clothing and transportation. Which recommendation was approved by the board.

C. A. Johnston of St Paul appointed to Make plans & Specifications for the proposed F.M. Hospital according to the terms of his proposition to Dr Rogers.

March Current Expense bills Audited and allowed

R. A. Elliott
Secty.

May 1899 Tues Board Met - present Clement, O'Brien Leyhed & Prato & Supt. Tate, Dow & Rogers Steward Barsheer.

Minutes read & approved.

Supt. Tate presented his report containing a list of pupils recommended for an additional year in School. 25. 7 years 16 - 8 yrs. & 18 - 9 years Total 59 extensions approved ($6100) - bal of pupils funds on hand, principle $352.35 Cs. $1727.19. = $2079.54. Fifteen pupils leave. 8 on Certs 7 on diplomas; As to increase Indigent fund, & Contributions from Community for deaf. As to Legislature to address the school - O'Brien to present diplomas at graduation.

Supt. Dow submitted his monthly report.

Attendance 74. for the year 78 - School will close June 13th Two pupils finish the two years course & will graduate Emilie Berg of Hinckley Co & Robert Douglas of Blue Earth

Oscar Almstrom, Fred. Handrahan Ebba Anderson, Emma Brandrem, Lena Beyer & Cora Stone Six, Nine year pupils and Halvor Jacobson, Robbie Maxwell Esthers Brink, Bertha Jones & Ella Hoffman Five Eight year pupils and Herman Thon & Elva Mills 2 - 7 year pupils were recommended for an additional year approved - Also that his recommendation favorable to the reception of a limited number of N. Dakota pupils at the rate of $275.00 per annum until the room shall be needed was approved - Approved - his proposition to repair & change so the road from the bluff to the Feeble minded as this is in front of the blind Girls building & without delay

#7 Mc Albert Daisy Davis Ceral Canton R.S. Ly Ic Ic Gen Wallace Wiles Geo Nelson Ant. Tibesar Ida Henry E Brown Ed Erickson Blanche Hagan F.W. Patrick Eva Henrichsen Victor Frost Pearl Keys

Add'l terms

Mark

Dr Rogers read and filed his report & deaths reported and the removal of Frances Renard to Fitzgerald Georgia to which place her parents have removed from LeSueur to live.

Inmates funds on hand. - Clothing & Expense fund $72.52.17 - petty cash $7.12.41 Total $796.4.58 Farm report duly filed.

Hospital

The Board visited the Grounds of the Blind and feeble minded this forenoon and fixed the site of the proposed hospital at a point Midway a short distance S E of a line from the S W corner of Skinners Hall to the N E Corner of Sunnyside and to stand at an angle of 45° with the points of the Compass

On considering plans they were considered too Elaborate & Expensive for the appropriation available and were referred back to Architect Johnston for estimates & revision

All the recommendations of the several Supts - Were approved - Except the raise of Engineer Dickinson and any implied pledge to the Deaf Ass - of funds for Expense of their Ass - Meeting at St Paul.

Moved & Carried that the use of the Cottage on the Grounds of the Deaf given of George to Mrs Irvine terminate the 1st day of Aug. and that his salary be fixed at Ninety dollars per month.

On Motion the Current Expense bills were allowed.

R. A. Elliott
Secretary

1899
June 12th—2.30 P.M. Board Met Present, Chmn Leyhed & Watts Directors, Cate Dow & Rogers Supts & John R-Marshall Steward.
Minutes read and approved
drop Supt Cate presented his report for May. Attendance for the month 229.
Clarence Oles 16 years old from Blue Earth Co died May 9th from Spinal Meningitis.
Hulda Lenby of Duluth 19 years old one of a family of six children who have attended the School died May 14th on her way home of Tuberculosis
The resignation of Miss May Griffin who has accepted an offer in the Colorado School was presented & accepted Her place is supplied by Miss Miss A Burnes of St Paul at a salary of $350. with board or $300. without board.
The Supt was authorized to require teachers to board out at his discretion
Nomination of Maynie Murry Girls Supervisor at $205.00 and Nellie Shelby as Nurse at $180. approved.

Reports
Blind Attendance for the year 79 average 70
Preparations all made for Annual closing,
Reports - the Sodding of the high embankment - in view from the storm & suggests a Stone base to support the Sodding When renewed, Estimating the cost at about $300. Taken under Consideration
Recommends that the Steward begin the work of renovation & repair by the 1st of July approved,

Feeble Minded. Population for May 660 - fifteen being admitted during the month.
Four deaths Occured. three boys at Sunnyside & 1 girl at Skinner Hall.
From nine cows Slaughtered only one was rejected as unfit for food,
The report notices visitations from delegations from the Minneapolis Ladies Clubs. & of Students from Northfield
The wooden duct for pipes from the boiler house to Sunnyside has been replaced by an Arched duct of Masonry The 140 feet cost about $185.00
Recommends a fan for the ventilation of Laundry & Ironing rooms, approved for Estimate
Asks Leave of absence for one month without loss of time for Miss Jensen,

Architect Johnston being present explained plans for hospital. After examination & consideration The Secretary was instructed to give the required legal notice to Contractors. for bids to be Opened and declared July 17th 1899
Sent notice to Pioneer Press. St Paul & handed a copy to The Republican. Democrat Pilot & Jeffersonian. a copy of notice hereto attached.
Current Expense bills allowed.

R A Watts Secty

1899. July 10th ~~188~~

Board met in regular Monthly session
Present. Clement Laybed Abbott
Superintendents. Sale, Dow & Rogers
and Steward Parshall.
Minutes of former meeting read
and approved.

Deaf ~~Supt~~ Supt Sale presented & read his
Monthly Reports,
The Enrollment for the year 242
New pupils rec'd 41 - Average attendance
for the term 227 1/5 on which our
per. capita ~~c~~ expense is based,
Matteo Mies - 19 years old still im-
proving in the hospital, When physician
thinks he may be returned to his
home within a week
Pupils Account for the year closed -
Rec'd during the year $3721.57 disbursed
$4.104.78 About $700. of which is cash
returned to Counties and individuals
on acct of pupils who do not expect
to return. Now on hand to credit of
counties $852.65 & $345.01. due from pupils
$5.14 - Stone addition to the laundry
building on the N W corner Ordered,
Resignation of Miss Halvorson
read and accepted.
Declination of Mr Donnelly nominated
Mr Cyrus E. White with Salary of
$600. was nominated to succeed him
The nomination was confirmed,

Blind Supt Dow presented no formal
report.
Discussed claims. Sumner & Ferrall
without any final action,

Supt. Population for June $659.[52] - 9 admitted during the month. One boy from Sunnyside died on the 19th of pulmonary Tuberculosis & was buried in Maple Lawn Cemetery.
On Monday June 12th at 4-25 P.M. Skinner Hall was struck by lightning & damaged $418.00 Covered by fire Insurance no one injured.
In the evening of the same day two chimneys on Skinner Hall & two on Sunny Side were blown down - damage about $200.

Repairs & Improvements -
1st Plumbing: fixtures & Materials, Tiling & Brick work & changes in Walls, Estimated at $1000. in 1st story north section of S. Wing of center building
2nd Painting in and out. on the Center building.
both ordered - on motion
3 Rebuilding porches on both sides of assembly room & connecting north one with the Laundry -
4 balcony in east end of assembly room
Taken under Consideration.

The return of Jennie Schwanky from Goodhue County & Mary Dugal from Carleton Co be returned to their homes for non-payment of clothing & acct, Ordered as recommended.
On motion the bills were allowed subject to correction

R. H. Abbott
Secty.

1899

F. M. Hospital

July 17th Board Met at 2 O' clock P.M. to Consider the proposeitions for the Erection, Completion and furnishing the Hospital for the Feeble Minded department for which an appropriation of $25.000, Was Made at the last Legislative Session, Clement, O'Brien, Loyless & Mott present The bids for the Eriction of the building being opened were entered as follows

Building entire — S E Wing —	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Gen.
Hatch & Kingsley	$29799.87	$9774.20	- $230.	$545.	$312	$165.	$334.	- $226.	$742.
C H Olsen	29576.	9200.		150.	300.	170.	259.	-226-	700. 435.
Jas Lees	27700.	8900.		495.	285.	250	350.	-359	-440 300.
Oliver Baker & Co	33333.	9589.	30.	500.		150.	400	225	700. 225
R McMillan & Co	25556	7353		458	310	185.	400.		500 500
C H Peltier	26185.	8322.	102	465			419	226	675 413

17867.
2665.
Deduct for white stone

Ventillating

Moore Heating Co.	$2998.	Without wing	-240=	$2758
Kelly & Lamb	4123.			
Allen Black	3190	"	" 601.	= $2589.
Geo R Morton	3432	"	" - 546	2886.

Plumbing

E. Eardley	$2667.68	$878.32	" " "	= $1789.68
Allen Black	3093. -	880. -	" " "	2213.
Carnefelt Hatch	3625. -	824.	" " "	= 2801.
Holt & Dahlby	2773.80 -	897.70		1876.10
H Kelly & Co	3475. -			~~601~~
P J Gallagher	3472.	871. -		2601.
J P Adamson	2650.	520.		2130.
M J O'neill	2800.			

Heating

M J. O'neill	$2400.		" " "	$1703.23
E. Eardley	2497.85 -	794.62		2400.
W F Porter & Co	3000.	600.		
Kelley & Lamb	2998.			
Allen Block	3341.	770.		2571.
Moore Heating Co	3083.	700.		2383.
G R Morton	2879.	667.		2212.

On motion the contracts were awarded as follows on execution of approved contracts & bonds — To wit —

The Building to C H Peltier

Ventillating " " Allen Black. Sent copy & bond by mail for execution July 21st/99 149 E. 6th St St Paul.

Plumbing & Heating to Edward Eardley

Contracts & Bonds made and executed.

Supt Dow and Secretary Mott on motion were appointed a committee to repair the Terrace on Mott ave. at the approach to the blind at an expense not exceeding $400.

On Motion Supt Cate was authorized to supply Miss Halvorsons place at his discretion

July 29- The plumbing job at the Dept was awarded to P. J. Gallagher for $1769.00 Contracts & Bond made &

R Mellott
Secty

1899 Aug- 14th Board Met Present— Clement, Coyle, d. O'Brien Mott Directors Tate, Dow Rogers Supts- & Marshall Steward Minutes of the last regular & special Meetings Read and approved

The Steward read and filed Statement funds and balances available at the close of the year, as follows to-wit

Dep.	Bal- for Current Support for year ending July 31st 99		$2527.95
	" brot forward " " " " " 98		4262.93
	Appropriation for 1900, " " 99 to 00		48500.
	bal in Sewer & plumbing fund		500.
	Appropriation for Improvements & repairs		2000.
	" " Roof & Piping		3000.
			62790.88
Blind	Bal in support fund for year end July 31 99		2701.41
	" Brot forward " " 98		1836.84
	Appropriation for Support this Current year		20000.
	" " Repairs " " "		800.
	" " Musical School apparatus		400.
	" " Library		300.
	" " Miscellaneous		500.
	" " Sewer & plumbing		300.
			26338.25
Feeble Mn	Appr- for year ending July 31st 99		$4738.29
	" " " " " 98	cancelled	9240.21
	Bal Sewer & plumbing 99		1183.40
	" in Support " " 1900		10000.00
	" " Hospital 99		2500.00
	Appr for 1900 Repairs		3000.
	" " Machinery &c		2800.
	" " Cottages for farms		18000.
			69778.90

Total Dep 62790.88
26338.25
69778.90
158908.03

The report shows in detail- the improvements & repairs completed & in progress.

Dep't Supt Tate's report read & filed— Resignation of H. F. Donnally from the corps of Teachers, submitted & filed Also Nominations, of Miss Desmarais as foreman of Cabinet shop and Charles Suess as foreman of the Shoe Shop, & C A Roth as boys Supervisor, were presented & confirmed.

The case of foreman of printing office was presented. After informal discussion it was agreed that no change be made at present - and the old foreman Mr Jones be left temporarily in charge of the work.

The death of Miss Hilger one of the most highly esteemed teachers of the corps was reported, and the Supt, was duly authorized to supply the vacancy thus occurring, at a salary not to exceed $400. p Board.

Blind Supt Dow. Who modestly bears the the Honor of a new degree L. H. D. from Carlton College presented & read his report for July & Summary for the year - showing an enrollment of 79 for the year with an average of 70— In December occurred an Epidemic of Grippe involving nearly half the School. No case fatal,

In March one girl from St Louis Co died from Cerebro Spinal Meningitis

The only deaths during the year.

The per capita cost of the School is about the same as last year $266.

The total receipts from Counties & parents &c for the year was $15-23.53- & Expenditures $14414.59

Rec'd from the American Printing House for the Blind during the year Books and papers of the value of $192.82

Reccommends the retention of Miss Fannie O'Brien - who will assist in school work to recieve $45. as assisting pupil.
Robt Coughlan and Julie Montgomery to be admitted as specials all approved
Mr Dow's plan of repairing the bluff, terrace with Stone crowned with sodding Approved by the board - and the work ordered, with Steward Parshall added to the committee

Treble Minded - Dr Rogers read & filed his report
Nine new children admitted during the months. Present during the month 64. - Two deaths, occured. Lightning Struck Sunnyside Town July 12 damage $12.50 It has been repaired.
Recommends the discharge of Martin Kachmarick and his removal to his sister in Montana at her expense
Approved, Farm acct rendered & filed,

Bids for Milk contract awarded to H M Matteson on his bid at eight cents per gal for the year quantity not limited,

Meat Contract awarded to L Spitts at the same price & terms of last year & 6¾ Per Ct.

Bills audited and allowed Subject to Correction. Compared and Checked w/s pupils funds from No 1969 to 2175 for the financial year

Clothing	787.52
Traveling	353.75
Burial	474.41
Sundries	619.76
	$2525.44

Bids for plumbing in changes & repairs at the deaf according to Specifications as follows

Campbell & Hatch	$1842.00
E Eardley	$1830.00
P J Gallagher	$1769.00

Contract awarded to P J Gallagher who executed Contract and required bond,

A A Mott
Secretary

1899
Sept 11th Board met at 2-30 p.m. present Clements, Boyd & Mott - a quorum of the Directors, Supt. Tate, Dow & Rogers and Parshall Steward,
Minutes of the last meeting read & approved.

Deaf Supt Tate Reports - Repairs and improvements under way - The plumbing has been delayed on account of difficulty in procuring Material. School to open on the 13th promises of increased attendance. The admission of Joslins G. Skinner from Winnebago City seven years of age reccommended as as Special pupil, Approved.
Miss Edith E Brown an experienced Oral teacher Nominated at $60.00 Without board, Confirmed,
J B Bumgardner employed as salesman at $27.00 per month.

Blind No formal written report presented
Mr Dow reports general readiness for School opening & a prospect of increased attendance

F M Supt Rogers reports the attendance during the months at 56 5 and 3 deaths: 2 Epileptics & one Scrofulous by eg Mesenteritis -
Applications & requests for the admission of three Special Cases were presented.

viz One from Gov. Lind for Frank Parrhysius of Winona One from Lucy Rossing for Earnest W Johnson formerly at the School for the Deaf and one from Geo, D Holt for Nina Elliot.
On Motion - Supt Rogers was authorized to recieve and act on all of the subjects of the applications At his discretion

Current Expense bills for august duly examined audited & checked by the Secretary and allowed by the Board as follows For the Dept $1987.87

	Blind	703.12
	F & M	7999.51
Total		$10,690.00

R. A. Matt Secty

1899
Oct 9 - Board met in regular session present Clement. O'Brien. A.B. Ott. Leyhed Matt. Supts Tate, Dow, Massy & J.R. Marshall
Minutes of the last meeting read and approved.

Supt. Tate reported present for sept. 128 boys 090 girls - Total 218 & 5 pupils acknd this month to = 218. being 18 more than last year at same date. Health good.

The case of James Nelson who has lost one leg & drives another year in the shoe shop and of Miss Agnes Hansen in her 20th year in school & wishes to graduate next June Whose parents have removed to Wisconsin were presented for special action
It appearing that Miss Hansen was over 18 years of age and has not changed her residence with her parents but continues to reside in St Paul. On motion the Board voted unanimously that they both receive the privileges of this school year.
Supt Tate Raised the question (afterwards Appearing in the report of the Steward), of raising the grade of 8th St road & connecting it with the Engine & boiler house for the future shipment of coal.
On motion Clement Leyhed Matt were named as Committee to Examine & report on same.

Blind Sept Dow reports 79 present 16 more than at this date last year
No increase in No of pupils teachers or officers except the addition of one assistant in the industrial training department
The addition of two ~~sewing~~ Type Writer on in exchange for an old one and one Edison Phonograph one noticed
Geo Welch a blind man admitted on trial proving an undesirable member of the School & demoralizing thereto, the Supt was authorized to return him to his home.

F & M Dr Rogers being absent a brief report was presented by asst. Supt Massy, no deaths - present population 660
Farm Report read & filed.
Bills duly Examined audited & allowed,

Sch-for Deaf	Current Expense	4642.46
	Repairs	305.14
	Total	$4947.60
Blind	Current Expense	1952.31
F.M.	G - Ex	$280.81
	Improvements	1146.19
	Laundry & boilers &c (Special)	890.03
		$103 17.13
	Building Fund	$4427.02

R A Matt Secty.

Nov 1st at a Special meting - present Clement Leyhed Olcott; the bill in full of Clarence Johnston for work as Architecture $548.60 was duly allowed

R.A. Elliott
Secty

Saribault Nov 13th 1899

Board met in regular Monthly Session

Present O'Brien, Leyhed, Gifford & Supt Lewis
and Matt. Directors — Sate, Dow & Rogers Supts & R Parshall Steward

Minutes of last Meeting read & approved

Mr Geo. H. Gifford Editor of The St Paul Globe Having Recd the appointment from Gove Lind to supply the vacancy occuring by the resignations of O. B. Ovitt and State Supt Lewis appearing for the first time at our Meting were accorded a cordial welcome.

In the absence of Prest. Clement Vice prest O'Brien presided

Deaf — Supt Sate reported 239 enrolled by 13 in excess of corresponding date last year

Report of inmates Funds shows balance was on hand

Bal - Private funds	$808.87
County "	1156.11
Total	$1964.98

No recommendations

Blind — Supt Dow reports present enrollment 82 - being in access over corresponding date last year of fifteen. Two others, serious for sufficient reasons have been discharged. The interest of the school would be subserved by the employment of

one additional teacher but want of suitable room embarasses the attempt to accommodate another class until greater necessity exists.

Supt. Dow asks leave to use the $300. special appropriation in making additions to the school library which on motion was granted

Report of pupil funds on hand private 56.95
County 577.99
Total $634.94

F. M. Orbs

Dr Rogers reports population 66 - Males 353 females 316

Two serious casualties reported; one Epileptic boy 27 years old from St Paul was siezed with a fit of temporary mania and rushed for a window and by the momentum of his body broke the sashes of the screen guarding the window and jumped through. The attendant caught his gown but tearing a piece was left in his hands. The boy landed in a stone area about 25 feet below the window. He broke a thigh bone & fractured his right arm. He seemed to delude the delusion that he was to fly to heaven. He died Oct. 23d nine days after the accident.

Oct. 28th a boy by the name of Fred Sunberg from Isanti County Committed Suicide by hanging in the barn loft on the farm. Investigation developed the fact that he had long been possessed of suicidal tendencies which fact was known to his friends. Fortunately his brother was here at the time his body was found & reported that Fred. had made previous attempts at Suicide at home. The Coroner examined into the facts and decided that no legal inquest was called for by the circumstances

Two marked cases of insanity were

in the epileptic Colony
The Supts report also covers the state of the improvements in progress and deals with other proposed improvements including the rebuilding of the porches the construction of a balcony and ventilation of the center building
Same report presented and filed

Steward Marshall reported condition of available funds to the Cr. of the several Schools, to-wit!

School for the deaf		
Current Ex - Bal. for year 1899 still available		$2,827.95
" " New appro for 1900		35,217.12
Extra imp + repairs	" "	327.70
New Roof + Piping	" "	3231.
Sewer + Plumbing	" "	500.
School for the Blind		
Current Ex - bal from 1899	Still available	$2701.41
" " " for 1900		14812.65
Extra Imp + repairs		79.73
Musical + School apparatus		69.58
Library fund		300,
Sewer + plumbing		300,
Feeble minded		
Current Ex - bal from 1899	Still available	$7647.96
" " for 1900		80361.56
Extra imp - + repairs		1399.45
Hospital		9740.81
Boiler + Laundry Machinery		628.07
Plumbing + Sewer		853.24

Committee on 8th St Road not ready to report
On motion Mr Pelton was allowed leave for the hospital during its completion for $100.
On motion Dr Rogers was authorized to purchase a Sterilizer

On motion Messrs Gifford and Lewis Directors were appointed a committee to negotiate with the state Officers for the transfer of balances of current expense from 1899 to a building fund for additional School room for the Blind and make the same available at once.
On motion the Monthly bills were allowed as audited & reported subject to clerical correction, as follows viz.

Deaf	Current Expense	$6377.74
Blind	" "	2819.49
F M		12459.61

On motion adjd

R Allott
Secty.

1899 Reports for November 1899

Dec 10th Board Met in regular Monthly Session Pres't Clement presiding. Present Clement, O'Brien Gifford & Lewis Directors. State, Dow & Rogers Supts - & J.R. Marshall Steward.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved

School for the Deaf -

Supt Dale reports attendance 241 increase of ten, over last year, one little girl returned to her home on acct of poor health - General health good.
The application for admission of George Ulyen - for post graduate industrial work, declined
Blind — No recommendations

Supt Dow reports Eight in attendance 48 boys & 52 girls, With the prospect of Considerable increase after the holidays, Good health prevails
The regular quarterly Examinations

commence this week & hold over next week — In these examinations the individual standing of each pupil is sought in both Musical & literary work.

The Supt. asks Leave to purchase 20 new School room seats and to equip a new School room and to employ an additional teacher at a salary not to exceed $45.00 The increase in the School work making it impracticable to do satisfactory work with the present force.

On motion the applications was approved and left to the discretion of Supt Dow with power to act by unanimous vote, proposal to cover steam pipes approved.

Feeble Minded

Supt Rogers reports nine new children admitted during the month and one re-committed. Now in attendance 356 males & 324 females = 680.

Two special cases were presented for consideration with recommendation that they be admitted among the first if the facts prove to be as represented; to-wit:

Henry Peterson of Cloquet minn. Six years of age whose mother is dying of consumption leaving no one to care for him and Benjamin Harper aged 43 from Wright County Minn.

On Motion it was ordered that either or both may be admitted in the discretion of the Supt after due investigation.

On reportiony the system of keeping the account of uniforming attendants and nurses; the Board prefered the plan of making it a personal account between them & the Supt & not mixing it with Institution accts.

The Report recommends the use of the extraordinary improvement (repair) fund to pay for the ventillating apparatus for the School rooms, Assembly Hall & dining room — also to pay cost of a sterilizing room adjoining the new hospital *

Upon which the Board declined to act as the fund was appropriated but authority (was made for the transfer) of the balance of the Hospital Bldg heating funds.

On motion the usual 25 cts per pupil was allowed each of the Schools for Christmas gifts.

On motion the day of regular Board Meetings was changed to the 2nd Tuesday of each month — principally to accommodate non-resident members.

The regular current expense bills which appeared to have been audited and approved were duly allowed, as follows to wit:

Deaf		
From No. 1405 to 1507	=	$5245.27
Blind		
From No 9164 to 9202	=	2094.09
F. M.		
From No 3198 to 3414		10716.16
Total		$18055.52

* On 11th at a Special meeting Present, Loyhead Mott Marshal & Rogers, being present

On consideration & discussion it appearing that the fund referred to is denominated the extraordinary repair fund and that it be considered a diversion to apply it to new work. On Motion the Board authorized the use of the bal. of the Hospital building fund after the contracts are paid to the building and equipment of the sterilizer and elevator at the hospital — and the bal of the heating fund at the Cutler building. Thus leaving the repair funds for emergencies,

Edward Parshall reported the condition of the several funds as follows to-wit;

The School for the Deaf.

Current Expenses 1899-1900

Legislative appropriation	48500.00
Miscellaneous repts to date	677.71
	$49177.71

Contra

Expenses for August	$1987.37
" " Sept.	4642.46
" " Oct,	5378.61
" " Nov,	5254.77
	$17463 21

Bal brot forward $31.714.50

Special appropriation for Roof & piping	$3000.
Amt pd Gallagher on contract piping & sew.	1769.
Bal undrawn	$3231.

Extra appropriation Improvements & repairs	$2000.
Miscellaneous rebates	167230
Bal - undrawn	$327.70

Appr - for Sewer & plumbing	1000.
Expended	500.
Bal	500,

School for the Blind

Current Expense appropriation		20.000.
Miscellaneous recpts		378.86
Aug - Expenses	708.82	
September	1930.13	
Oct	2819.49	
Nov "	2223.32	
Bal unexpended		$12702.20

Ap - for Library - unexpended	$300.
Special improvements Side walks &c unex -	300
Sewer & plumbing unexpended	500,

School for Feeble minded

Appropriation for ~~Sch~~ The year	107.000.00
Miscellaneous repts	2984
	109984

Aug - Support	$7914.26
Sept - "	8280.81
Oct,	12459.61
Nov	10326.14
Bal undrawn	$71003,22

Appr - for Hospital & Detention Bldg

Appropriation		$25000,
To warrants pd on Contract	$16,525,99	
" Bal undrawn	8474.01	

Appr - for Extraordinary repairs		$3000,00
Warrants pd	$1045,25	
bal —	1954,75	

Sewer & plumbing

Appr		$3000,
To Warrants pd	$2702.01	
" Bal undrawn	297.99	

Laundry Machine New Boiler

Appr —		$2800,
To Warrants pd	$2350,39	
By bal undrawn	449,61	

On Motion the Board adjourned to Tuesday Jan - 9th 1900. at 2 O'clock PM

R. A. Wheat Secty

1900 Jan'y Meeting -

Jan'y 9th Board Met in regular Monthly Session - President Clement Presiding
Present - Clement, Gov. John Lind
Layher & Elliott Directors. Supts, Tate,
Dodge & Rogers and Steward Parshall.

Minutes of the December Meeting read and approved.

Deaf - Supt. Tate presented & read his monthly report - attendance of pupils 248 - 146 boys & 97 girls - With the exception of one case of abcess following pneumonia now improving - the health of the school is very good,
Over 30 of the pupils were allowed to visit their homes for the holidays to return on Dec 26th. 10 were late and several have not yet returned. four remain at home on acct of sickness
The change of rooms & diet works ills and proves that this policy is unwise.
The pupils who remained during the holidays had a good time.
The industrial department is developing well
The room in dormitories, dining room and class rooms is occupied.
No recommendations -

Blind - Supt. Dow. Reports 81 present, Health Continues Good.
Three Surgical Operations have been performed on the eyes of pupils during the month, with what benefit time only can reveal. All such Operations are made at the instance and on the responsibility of Parents or guardians, of the subjects

School resumed after the holidays with unwonted vigor.
As authorized by the Board another class room has been equipped - and opened with temporary teaching supply until a satisfactory permanent supply can be found
All the pupils present were remembered in Christmas gifts.
No recommendations

Feeble minded -
Dr Rogers reports the population 677
One death occured during the month from pulmonary Tuberculosis Ashes buried in Maple Lawn Cemetery, general health good.
The two cases referred to in last months report were as special having been thoroughly investigated. have been admitted
The admission of a son of John Schneider of Dodge Center 7 years old was referred to the Supt, with power to act after full enquiry
applications now on file for admission number 178. Gov Lind asked to have E.B. Ford invited to appear before the Board and specify particularly the charges he had to make against the management of the School for the feeble minded, (after some debate he presented a paper a sample of the interpretive of the "Attacks of the press" Hodge Podge resembling a brush heap. which the Gov. carried off as

Bill, Clerk Audited & allowed
Deaf from No 1508 To 1610 = $5757.72
Blind " 1008 " 1068 = 2291.68
F M " 3415 " 3625 = 10192.55

Steward Parshall, Reports the condition of the several funds as follows, to-wit:
School for the Deaf
Appropriation for support for year ending July 31st 1900. $45500.00
Miscellaneous receipts for 5 months 1047.55
Total available for the year $49547.55
Expenses bills for Aug. Sept. Oct. Nov & Dec 25393.60
Balance available for the fiscal year 24153.95

1900

Sewer & plumbing fund bal available $ 305.
New roof & piping fund " " 3231.
Extra improvements & repairs " " " 327.70
Bal of inmates funds Jan 1st 1900 $2335.90

Blind School for the Blind
Appropriation for the year $20000.00
Miscellaneous receipts for 5 mos 500.66
Total 20500.66

Expense lists for Aug. Sept. Oct. Nov. & Dec 5 mos 9781.34
Bal unexpended 10719.32
$20500.66

Sewer & plumbing bal on hand $ 439.87

Extra repairs & improvements bal on hand $ 14.98

Musical & School apparatus $ 858.

Library fund none expended $ 300.

Fire walks &c " " 300.

Bal of Inmates funds on hand Jan 31st 1900 $630.63

Feeble Minded Appropriation for the year ending July 31-1900, $107.000.
Miscellaneous receipts for Aug Sept. Oct. Nov & Dec. 3651.41
Total 110651.41

Expense lists for Aug. Sept. Oct. Nov & Dec 50058.59
Bal available 60592.82
$110651.41

Laundry Machinery Boilers &c
Bal unexpended 449.61

Hospital bal unexpended $ 64 56.21

Extra repairs bal " $ 1945.75

Bal of Inmates funds Jan 31st 1900, in hands of Supt. $879.95.

Memorandum. Jan 16th Rec. official notice from Board of the appointment of B B Sheffield Director in Place of our long time President I B Clement whose term has expired.

At an informal meeting of the Board called by the Steward, present Lyford - Sheffield absent. at which the Steward was authorized to pay Caselly - $100 - on asst to pay his wages

R. A. Abbott Secy

February 13th 1900 Board met in regular Monthly Session, John O'Brien Vice President in the Chair -
O'Brien, Supt. Lewis - Gifford, Neal and B. B. Sheffield the new Director in place of I B Clement as members of the Board were present.
Supts. Tate, Dow, & Rogers and Steward Marshall.
Minutes of the last regular meeting were read and Approved -
Febry 13 - 1900 At a regular meeting of the Board
The Secretary offered the following resolution to be adopted as one of the "Rules" of the Board
Resolved - That in all cases, where the clothing and transportation fund-

required by the Board of Directors under the provisions of the Statute in such case made and provided, for the admission of pupils or inmates to any of the Departments of this Institute, & Shall have been exhausted, and where after due notice, the parents guardians, friends or (in case of indigent inmates) the Counties to which they are charged, Shall fail to respond in payment of the actual and estimated deficiency to the close of the current year; The Superintendents in charge is hereby instructed to notify in writing such parent, guardian or friends or the officers of such Counties, that if payment of such deficiency Shall not be made within thirty days from the date of such notice, or in case Suit by Counties as indigent Cases, Twenty days after the next Session of the Board of County Commissioners, of such counties, Such inmates shall be returned to their former Custodians or to the Counties from which they came, Provided, this Rule is subject to future action of this Board in in any Special Case.

On Motion of Director Gifford the resolution was adopted by a unanimous vote

The Secretary proposed the preparation and printing of a number of hand folders containing the Statutes governing the Institute together with the rules adopted by this Board, for the convenience of the members of the Board & Officers of the Institute

Consideration of which was postponed to the next regular Meeting.

Dsof.

Supt. Tate presented his monthly report. Present attendance 248; no serious illness Examinations in both Literary & industrial departments show solid & satisfactory progress

The report notes official visits of the State board of corrections and Charities and of the State Examiner, the Supt presented a list of tools owned by the Engineer Irvine which was duly filed - No recommendations.

Blud

Supt. Dow reports an attendance of 80. Health generally good.

The new School room has been in charge of a temporary Supply for the month & will continue so until the first of March when Miss Grace Beardsley a Winona Normal Graduate will assume the work.

The Report treats of the limits of the School work recommending that age of admission be reduced to the age of Six years. The Common School work be lengthened to eight years. And the high school work in addition be increased to four years = 12 years in all

He also urges that the time limit for admission should be reduced to the age of 21 years instead of 25 years. This, a whole question requiring mature consideration before action, was commended to earnest thought of the Board, referred to Supt Dow for report for immediate action made. No recommendations

F.M.

Dr Rogers reports population for January 678. The present population is 686. Six deaths occured during the month 3 boys from Sunnyside - 2 from the retreat & 1 girl from Skinner Hall

The Report notices the visit of the State Board of Charities Jany 24. and that at his request they examined the report in the Referendum of the cruel treatment of an inmate of this School. The result of which the Secretary has stated on p. 215 of this record.

1900
Feby 13th

Also notices the official Examination of Examiners Koerner & Davis and their Satisfaction of the Condition of the accounts, of the Institution
The report mentions a surplus of $636.80 growing out of the sewing room, and recommends its use for the purchase of a small printing Press - a static electric Machine & a small ambulance for the hospital. $ which was approved on motion of Mr Gifford, Motion not voting
Two cases made Special viz
Adelaide Kendall & Linda Kendrickson vide sup -
Farms report for January filed.
On Motion - of Sec'y Mott the Janry bills were allowed as audited. Stewards report Currently approved.
On motion the Board went into Executive Session for Election of Officers.

Pres't. On Motion John O'Brien of Stillwater was unanimously Elected President of the Board

The Election of Vice-Pres't and Secretary was postponed on motion until the next Meeting of the Board

On motion of G.F. Gifford Seconded by Supt Lewis B.B. Sheffield was elected Institution Treas. with Bond of $50,000, Co

The Election of Steward and Accounting officer postponed
On motion the Board adjourned for two weeks.

R.A. Elliott
Secretary

* The Secty reported the amt. of fire insurance carried on the several departments as follows viz Dorf $118 000. Blind $53.400, J.H., $9.000 & recommended additional on Main building of $ Mr, of $10.000, which on motion of G.F. Gifford was ordered.

AD 1900
Febry 16th

Agreeably to a call of President O'Brien for a Special Meeting of the Board, the Members convened at the place mentioned in the call viz- The Office of the Superintendent of publick Instruction at St. Paul Minn 1.30 O'clock
Gov- Lind - Supt. Lewis - Leyhed - Gifford Sheffield Mott & Prest O'Brien answered to roll call.
On Motion the regular order of Business was dispensed with.
On Motion of Director Leyhed, R.A. Mott was unanimously elected Secretary of the Board.
On Motion E.H. Leyhed was unanimously Elected Vice President of the Board.

On Motion J.N. Tate was elected Superintendent of the School for the Deaf by Acclimation

On motion J.J. Dow was re elected Superintendent of the School for the Blind by acclimation

On motion A.C. Rogers was elected Superintendent of the school for Feeble Minded. by Acclimation.

G.F. Gifford tendered his resignation as member of the Board. The resignation was at once accepted by Gov Lind and Mr Gifford retired

A ballot was taken for election of a purchasing agent for the Institute - resulting in Six votes all that were cast for G.F. Gifford - who was declared duly elected.

On motion a ballot was taken for an Accounting Officer resulting in six votes for John R. Marshall who was declared duly elected.
Gov Lind presented the following

resolution and moved its adoption
(C Resolved, That Messrs Leyhed Lewis and Sheffield be constituted a Committee to investigate and report to the Board at its next meeting what changes should be made in the organization of the force, to insure compliance with the provisions of Sec^s 7975 and 7976 of the Revised Statutes."
The resolution being seconded was unanimously adopted.

On motion the adjourned meeting was canceled.
On motions the Board adjourned

R Allott
Secretary

July 28th. Treas B B Sheffield presented his Bond for $50.000- with the following named Sureties justifying as follows to-wit:

C. M. Buckham	$13,000.
H. F. Kenyon	5000.
Stephen Jewett	5000.
D W Grant	10000.
A W Stockton	5000.
Geo A Weston	5000.
A J Grant	5000.
Chas Kaiser	3000.

The Bond was approved March 1st by E H Leyhed Vice pres and R A Allott Secretary of the Board of Directors and was forwarded to Atty Genls office- under date of March 2nd 1900. The Atty Genl notified me of the due approval of the bond & Cond of filing with Inspector Pope

R Allott
Secty

Mar 13

March 13- 1900

Board met in regular session at the Accountants office in the City of Faribault with the President John O'Brien in the chair.
Present Governor Lind
John O'Brien
B. B. Sheffield
E.H. Leyhed

On motion of Governor Lind the reading of the minutes of the last meeting was waived

Report of Supt Tate adopted and filed

On motion E.H. Leyhed was appointed Secretary Pro Tem.

On motion of Governor Lind, the shoe shop at the Dept was selected as the proper place for the repairing of the shoes of the male inmates of the Feeble Minded. The latter institution to pay therefor a proper sum each month- Said sum to be credited to the shoe shop fund as earnings.

Report of Supt Rogers adopted and filed.

On motion of Governor Lind, that portion of the expense incident to the proposed repairs in Dr Rogers report, shall be charged to the 4th section of the Appropriation Bill, so far as that fund shall extend, and the remainder shall be charged to the Extraordinary Improvement & Repair Fund,

On motion of Sheffield- The Superintendent of Construction was instructed to call upon any of the regular repairing force of any of the institutions to perform labor or to do repairing on any building or about the grounds of any other school or institution that forms a part of Minnesota Institutes for Defectives, when ever he shall deem such a proceeding necessary.

March 13 - 1900 Continued

On motion of Seyfred - Jos M. Thom was appointed farmer, and Mrs Jos. M. Thom was appointed matron at the farm, for one year from Apr 1 - 1900 at a combined salary of $50.00 per month.

On motion of Sheffield Supt Rogers was asked to submit a report at the next Board meeting upon advisability of starting a tailor and dress making shop at the Feeble Minded, and a plan or method for same -

On motion of Sheffield - it was resolved that the accounting officer alone be authorized to receive the money from the sale of industrial and farm products, but that he be allowed to delegate to Chas Bishop at the Deaf
" Hugh Cameron " " Blind
" Jos Massey " " Feeble Minded
the authority to receive money for these articles at their several institutions, subject to his call. It was further resolved that under no circumstance shall any other property of the State be sold except on order of the Board.

Report of Supt Dow adopted and filed

On motion of Seyfred, the salary of Hugh Cameron at the Blind was increased to $40.00 per month.

On motion of Governor Lind, the President appointed Sheffield and Seyfred a committee on Insurance

Mr Parshalls report adopted and filed.

On motion it was ordered that the money to pay for the extending of the retaining wall at the Blind, be taken from the "Side Walk fund" of that Institution.

March 13 - 1900 Continued -

On motion, the Secretary of the Board was instructed to countersign the orders of the Institute according to Paragraph 7977 Vol 2 Statutes of Minnesota.

On motion G. F. Giffords salary as purchasing Agent was made Twelve Hundred Dollars per annum, for one year, allowing him the privilege of resigning before the expiration of his term if he should wish to.

On motion J. R. Parshalls salary as Accountant and Superintendant of Construction was continued at the same rate as he has received as Steward viz fifteen hundred dollars per annum.

On motion bills for the Deaf, Current Expense from No 1718 to 1821 = $ 54 66.20
For the Blind " "
" " 1151 to 1222 $ 2041.64
For the Blind Sewer & Plumbing Fund
" 2 and 3
For Feeble Minded Current Expense
" " 3842 to 4052 $ 10257.91
For Feeble Minded - Hospital Fund
" ~~30 to 32~~ 36+38 $ 32.93 + 73.46
For Feeble Minded Imp & Repair Fund
" ~~74 to 81~~ 82 to 85 $ 166.18
All inclusive, were audited, and allowed.

54 66.20
2041 64
10257 91
$ 17765.75

1900

Apr 10th

Board of Directors met in regular Monthly Session Present
O'Brien, Copland, Sheffield Stocker & Mott. Pres't O'Brien in the Chair
Tate, Dow & Rogers Supts & Marshal Steward & Asst. Officer
Secretarys report for the Meetings February 13th Feby 16th held at St Paul & Regular Meeting of March 13th were read, Corrected and Approved. Secty rec'd Official Notice March 21st 1900 of appointment of H O Stocker as Director in place of Gifford resigned. Steward. Marshal Read Report & Filed

On Motion the Supt of Construction was ordered to ascertain and report at the next Meeting, 1st What improvements & repairs are are needed at the dead in the order of their importance & 2nd How much can be done with the funds available & report at the next Meeting
Carried Unanimously.

At the request of the Supt. of Construction a standing Committee of two to consult & act with him in this matter was on Motion appointed by the president, to-wit: Directors Sheffield & Mott — to which committee was after added the matter of plastering in the Administration building Moving of Scales & Construction of new Side Walks at the Feeble Minded

Reports of Supts Tate, Dow, & Rogers read & filed
Farm report placed on file
Supts Dow & Rogers filed partial ~~reports~~ Lists of Nominations for the ensuing year.

Supt Tate in his report recommends
1st The trapping of the main Sewer Outside the Smoke Stack And venting the sewer into the Stack, Estimated Cost from $30. to $75.00
Referred to Supt. of Construction & Standing

committee with power to act,
2nd Also the construction of a settling pool connected with the Cistern by tile pipe to increase the supply of soft water for Laundry purposes, Estimated Cost $75.00
Refered as above with power to act,

3d For additional fire protection the report reccommends that a 4 inch horizontal pipe be run from the pumps to the center of main building & from it run the line of 2½ inch pipe be used to extend lines through the roofs of North and South Wings with hose connections and a line run from one of the wings into the Tower and encircle it at two points, this pipe to be perforated so that in case of fire in the dome it could be flooded by opening valves of the Stand pipes
Estimated Cost $350. Refered as above,
The Report also deals with other improvements including Incinerator Coal Storage, deep well air compression pumps tanks & c at an estimated cost of ~~about~~ $2,922.60. Concerning which no definite action was taken,

Blinds - Supt Dow reports 80 pupils present - good health & and very satisfactory results from examinations - in School Work
A partial list of nominations presented upon which no action was taken,

Asst's Opinion — In the matter of the question of furnishing the graduates of the School with materials & coal for improvement in their industries and assisting them in self support which was discussed by this Board - and referred to the Secretary for his Legal Opinion - The Secretary begs leave to report that the Board of Directors are clothed with power by Sec. 3440 to order such supplies to be furnished -

F. M. Supt Rogers - Reports inmates present 693 - 4 deaths during the months all sent home for burial.
List of nominations for ensuing fiscal year (Not complete) filed

Specials Two special cases mentioned for consideration, to-wit: Elben Nelson of Dassel Meeker Co. 10 years old a helpless Custodial epileptic. Mother dead & aged grand parents too feeble to give him proper care
The other Geo. Fraser 7 years old of Stoyle Marshall Co - The father has deserted the family. The mother has three other children to support by her daily labor. The child is very dificult to manage.
On motion by unanimous vote The cases were made Special and the Supt instructed to receive them Special so soon as vacancies occur - Supt R reported list of Trees & Shrubs & bid of O'Brien, on motion accepted & ordered
Farm report filed - Beef sent to Inst 3044 lbs - at 8 cts = $243.52, Milk 15015 gts a 2c $302.70 other products $146.72 total $3-59.94
The Current expense bills allowed amounting to *

Ex. Session The Board went into executive session on motion the resignation of E. D. Gifford as purchasing Agent was accepted.
On motion an informal ballot was taken for choice of purchasing agent resulting in 4 ballots for M. M. Shields 1 for John Galvin one member not voting
On motion the Election of M. M. Shields was made unanimous.

* $3994.90 as follows to wit:

Deaf	Vouchers No 1826 to 1929	amounting to	$1182.96
Blind	" from 1223 to 1293	" "	1841.66
F M	" " 4053 to 4265	" "	7870.29
			$13994.90

8 Mos lists $38651.61

Deaf { Bal Current Expense for School for the Deaf $11427.68
4 months of fiscal year yet to run per month $2856.92
average cost for past 8 months $4831.45

Blind { Ex-list for 8 months $1608.09 per month $2011.61
bal for 4 Mos $4579.16 " " $1144.79

F M Expense list for 8 Mos. $78658.28 per month $9757.28
Bal for 4 Mos $35849.66 " " 8962.41

R M Reaser
Secty

May 8th 1900
Board Met 'on regular Monthly Session
Directors - present Layher, Stocker & Mott
Supts. Tate, Dow & Rogers
Purchasing Agent, Shields & Steward & acct-Officer Marshall
Minutes read & approved
Secretary - Mott reported that in his opinion Sec - 3440 of the Minn. Statutes authorizes the Board to furnish former pupils with materials at cost ~~with Materials at~~ for improvement in their industries and assisting them in Self Support";
The report being satisfactory to the Board, Supt. Dow was authorized to furnish his former Blind pupils supplies which are on hand & which they cannot procure in their home market at his discretion - at cost.
The report of accounting officers Marshall shows balances of current expense unexpended for the current fiscal year to wit The school for the Deaf $7438.07
" " " Blind $3225.39
" " Feeble Minded 27744.82

Other Miscellaneous funds

Deaf
Sewer & Plumbing bal on hand $500.00

Improvements and repairs " " 244.18
new Roof & Reping " " 3231.
Sup Well Pump & Coal Shed " " 3000.

Blind
Library fund bals unexpended $144.06
Sewer & Plumbing " " 423.59
Sidewalk &c " " 300.

Improvements & repairs bal unexpended 1295.50
Foundry & Machinery " " 449.61
Farm Cottages " $14000.

Deaf

Supt. Tate's Monthly report read & filed
present attendance 237 — The graduating list numbers; For full Diploma's three for certificates of Honorable discharge, Twelve.
The report recommends a list of seven Junior pupils numbering twenty, A list of eight Junior pupils numbering 23, A list of 16 eight Year pupils for and Additional Course; in all No 59.
on Motion of R.A.Elliott the time was shortened 2 months 1 year
Accompanying the report was a list of Officers and teachers for the coming Year,, Report of Supt. of Printing & Co funds on hand $1666.55
Also the resignation of Clerk & L Bishop to take effect June 30th.

Blind Supt Dow presented his report for the month with list of Nominations
Attendance 81. Health good.

Feeble minded —

Supt. Rogers read and filed his monthly report. Inmates for April 700. 3/3
One boy died at Sunnyside, Remains taken home to Beaver for burial.
The opening of the new hospital has made room for new pupils thus accounting for the reported increase of population

The Supt. refered to a case of neglect, & refusal to respond to a claim against the father of Fanny Schermerhy for clothing & transportion money and asked for instructions
Note (Refered to resolution of the Board adopted February 13th 1900 as to method of procedure)

Farm accounts filed by J.M. Thorn Farmer
Revised list of officers & teachers filed

Bids were opened for the construction of the retaining Wall at Blind as ordered by the Board — resulting as follows

Henry Belcher	of Faribault	$575.00
J.R. Loughlin	" Mankato	569.00

J.R. Loughlin being the lowest bidder on motion the job was awarded to him on Condition that he execute the required Contract & Bond, Job to be Completed in 40 days from this date.

Bids for furnishing 30 Sqrs of Corrugated iron for enclosing Coal Sheds at the deaf were opened — resulting as follows,

Sockerby & Cassidy	No 27	$97.50
" "	" 28	94.50
Irving & Donohue	" 28	93.
" "	" 27	90
Cavenaugh & Frank	" 27	$87

over

Cavenaugh & Sinds being the lowest bidders the Contract was awarded to them on execution of the required papers,

The three following resolutions were offered by Director H. D. Stocker Jr and seconded by R A Elliott & passed without objection.

On Motion the bonds of the several Supts for security of the pupils funds were placed, of $35.00, for the Deaf, $2000 for the Blind and $7500.00 for the feeble minded

* amended to $12,000.00

Current expense bills audited, & allowed as follows

School for Deaf from No 1430 to 2035 — $4089.22

Blind from 1294 to 1358 1629.07

F. M. from 4266 " 4487 8757.86

note. ~~Specifications~~ Contracts & Bonds, for Brand & Sons for Nursery Stock & with J. R. Coughlin for retaining Wall -

Adjourned to meet at the call of the Prest,

R Elliott
Secty

1900
May 14th

Board met in Special Session on Call of the Prest. Prest. O'Brien in the Chair On calling the roll Gov. Linds, Supt Lewis, Layhue, Sheffield, Stocker Mallo & Prest O'Brien, responded being the ~~first~~ time in the history of the ~~Institute~~ when all of the members of the Managing Board responded to roll call,
Present also Supt. Tate Dow & Rogers Steward Marshall & Purchasing agents Mr Mc Shields,

Minutes of the last meeting read and approved,

On Motion duly made and carried the penal sum fixed in Dr Rogers bond Securing Pupils funds, was raised to $12,000.00

Supt Dow presented & read a supplementary report Containing the names of those Entitled to Diplomas on Completion of

the High School Course to-wit:-

Robert Ellingwell, John Colarik Fredrick Handrahan - three boys - and Bertha Jones Emma Brandeen, Lena Draper, and Esther Brink, Seven

Diploma for Common School Course
John Oleson Olas Lindemann
Edward Lund + Alex Lavagnson
four

Certificates of Hon.- dismission
Sarah Fryberg + Ebba Andrson two
in all thirteen

The Report also recommends a list of five nine year pupils + of five seven year pupils in all ten for another years in School which on motion was unanimously agreed to,

On motion the list of nominations of Officers and Teachers for the next ensuing year ~~as read~~ for the Third Department was unanimously confirmed as follows to-wit:

An application was made by the sheriff of county in person for the admission of a woman from this county. The mother of nine children on the ground of mental degeneracy.
The question of admission was left to the discretion of Supt Rogers,

O'Keefe Eugene O'Keefe appeared for his Sister Kate O'Keefe - claiming that She was injured by a fall from a ladder While in the Service of the School for the Deaf and had been sick in consequence a long time and soliciting financial aid in her behalf; after a short conference, Supt Tate was asked to investigate the case and report the facts found, at the next Meeting

Moved and carried that when we adjourn it be to the 2nd Wednesday of June, the day after the closing Exercises at the Blind - Carried.

The list of Officers and teachers named in Supt Tates nominations came up for consideration - After discussion on motion the matter was postponed until the next regular Meeting with instructions to the committee on Salaries (Layhee - Sheffield + Supt Lewis) to prepare and report a Schedule of prices for the teaching force,

The list of nominations for the Feeble minded was also postponed to next Meeting. Director H. B. Stoelzen was appointed to represent the Board at the Feeble minded conference to be held at Pa. Penn - May 2 & 3 inst. on. at Board Adjourned
the expense of the State.

Attest. Secty

Of 37th School year

1900 June 5th Pleasant closing at the deaf Practical address by Supt O'Brien. 15 rec'd diplomas or certs. of Hon discharge.

Note / June 4th Notified officially State auditor, Treasurer public examiner & Sec't. Jackson of the offices Elect of the Board.

* Names & residences as following

June 13 occured the closing of the 34th School year of the Blind. Twelve pupils finish their course. the largest class in the History of the School - to-wit

High School Course

John Clark Frederick Handrahan
Robt Maxwell Edward Lund
Lena Rogers Emma Brandeen
Esther Brink & Bertha Jones

Common School

Olaf Lindemoen - John Olsson

Certificates

Ebb Anderson & Sarah Fryberg

Six of the class rec'd. certificates of standing in Music - to-wit:

R A Elliott
Secretary

June 13th

Board met in Monthly Session according to adjournment. Present

John O'Brien Supt - Loyhed, Shuffins Stocken Supt Lewis and Matt Directors John R Parshall Accounting Officer M.M. Shields purchasing Agent and Supts - Pate & Rogers.

Minutes of last meeting read and approved.

(Bonds) On Motion the bonds of the accounting officer and purchasing Agent was fixed at three thousand dollars each.

(P.A wagon) By unanimous vote M.M. Shields the purchasing agent was authorized to buy a Wagon & harness for his own use approximating cost at $75.00

(O'Keefe) Supt. Pate reported in the matter of the Claim of damages sustained by Kate O'Keefe while Employed at this dept Inst -

II That personally he had no knowledge of the facts, That she remained in their Employ & performed her work for more than three months after the date of the alleged accident and that he never heard of the Accident and upon inquiry of Matron & fellow Servants he finds no one who did know of it -

III A prepared and sworn Statement relative to the case prepared by an Attorney was presented, read to the Board and filed. On Motion the following resolution was adopted.

Resolved that Prest. O'Brien, H.S. Stocken and R.A. Elliott Constitute

a Special Committee to investigate the Complaint of Miss Kate O'Keefe and if it be found that the State its Officers or employees were Negligent and contributed to her injury, That the Board of Directors Memorialize the Legislature for an Appropriation for her relief."

Stockers Report - Director H. S. Stocker the delegate of the Board to attend the Convention at Polk Penn. & Craig Colony reported in writing as to the Epileptic Colony - which report was read and duly filed -

Building Moved and Seconded - that Secretary Mott & Directors Logher and Sheffield Constitute a Standing Building Committee With power to act - Carried, unanimously

Detailed plans of the Cornice at the Deaf referred to the building Committee.

Bids for Roof & Cornice Proceeded to Open bids for the roof & Cornice on the north wing of the Deaf - resulting as follows to-wit:

Wishart & Hansen of Minneapolis		$2262
Deducting Seamless roof	deduct	300
Lefebvre Roofing & Cornice Co St Paul		2350.
deducting Seamed roof ——	deduct	315.50
Faribault Sheet Metal & furnace Works		2290.
deducting Seamed & ~~furnace~~ tin		298.
A~~W~~ H Hatch Faribault		2187.
Deducting Seamless tin		292.

After full discussion the bids were all rejected

The nominations for Officers and Teachers of the school for the Deaf Coming up for Consideration, the report of the committee to revise and Classify (viz Positions & Salaries Leyhed, Sheffield & Lewis) was presented and fully discussed, and finally on motion was adopted - all the members of the Board voting Aye - Except Mr Stocker who voted no on the ground that one of the teachers nominated was the wife of the Supt.

The list as adopted is hereto attached and represents boarding in Salaries - an increase of $175.00 is established for the board of those who live out of the Institution.

Feeble minded.

The list of nominations made by Supt Rogers and laid over from the regular Meeting of May 8th ult, was taken up & considered. After amendment and discussion the list as hereto attached with salaries attached was approved and confirmed except the case of W.H. Holden Band teacher which was laid over for consideration

The following resolution was unanimously adopted.

Resolved — That the committee on improvements, be authorized and directed

June 1900

to show the necessary plans prepared and estimates obtained for –

1st A building for about thirty boys to be heated lighted and equipped complete for the daily life of said boys, and to be located (situated) on the knoll in the field adjoining & to the west of the present Block barn on the State farm

2nd The renovating and adapting the detached hospital near Sunnyside to fit it for occupancy

3d A dormitory building to accommodate about 20 boys heated & lighted complete to be situated near the present farm residence.

The current expense bills having been examined & passed in their various stages were on motion allowed. as follows viz –

Deaf	from No 2031	To No 2142	amounting to	4834.85
Blind	" " 1351	" " 1416	"	1689.14
Feeble M	" " 4488	" " 4715	"	13.478.88
	Total —			20.002.87

Accounting officer Parshall presented his report of Conditions of funds which was filed

Deaf	Bal of Current Expense on hand	$2591.86
	Sewer & plumbing bal	500.
	New Roof & Piping Bal	3291.
	Dep't well Coal Shed & C	3000.
Blind	bal Current Ex —	1593.50
	" Sewer & Plumbing	423.59
	" Leak Walks	800
	" Library Fence	144.06

June 1900

June 1900

Feeble M.	bal of Current Expense	$17930.25
"	Laundry Machinery & C	449.61
"	Repairs	1295.50

R A Elliott
Secretary

1900
July 10

Board Met in regular Monthly Session Present — Leyhed. Sheffield & Mott a quorum.

Reported that President O'Brien & family were left at St Paul enroute for this Meeting and Director Stockon at Minneapolis, both on acct of change of R R time —

The Reading of the minutes dispensed with

On motion the current expense bills were duly allowed except the bill of E & Leyhed — which at the request of Mr Leyhed was suspended for the Presence of the full Board.

Bids for roofing and cornice of both wings of the Deaf Opened & read — as follows —
To be done according to plans & Specifications prepared by Olaf Hanson and presented and approved by Supt. Marshall

Lefebre Roofing & Cornice Co St Paul $3459.00

C. H. Wall Hardware Co Faribault 3462.

Cavenaugh " " 3648

A M Hatch " " 3010.
to deduct if Bangor Slate is used $100
Wells A H Hatch + H A Bowles as sureties
The Contract was awarded to A M Hatch with Bangor Slate at $2900.

Opened bids for Sewing Machines for the Feeble minded as follows

Singer according to Specifications		$299.40
Standard	" "	336 85
Wheeler & Wilson without Buttonhole	"	165 —
with	" " " "	195 — 260.

July 1900

Awarded Contract to the Wheeler Wilson.

At the request by telephone of Prest. O'Brien the Board adj'd to Saturday the 14th inst at 10 O'clock A.M.

Report of Accounting Officer Marshall filed: showing balances as follows, to-wit:

Deaf

Current expenses	$830.92
Sewer & plumbing fund	105.03
Roofing Cornice & piping	3231.
Dep Well & Coal Shed	3000.

Blind

Current Expense	$684.—
Sewer & plumbing	423.59

*

Bills allowed	F. M.	$9404.15 —
	Blind	989.82
	Deaf	2341.96

* F M

Current Expense	$300.83
Laundry	414.91
Improvement & repairs	1260 94
Farm Cottage	18000.

R A Marshall

The proposition of S R Coughlan to Sink at Blind extend retaining wall 65 feet further for $125.00 was accepted & contract awarded

R A Marshall

July 14th 1900

Accordeing to adjournment this Board met present, President O'Brien B B Sheffield, J D Stocken + Rallatt Directors Supt Jim Students Tate Dow + Rogers. accounting officer Parshall + Purchasing Agent Shields.

Draft

Supt Tate reported attendance at Supts, Conference at Talladega Ala. also visit to Georgia Inst for the Deaf at Cave Springs Georgia

He presented the resignation of Miss Ama E Snyder - also that Cyrus E White has as yet failed to accept, and nominated Webster Dobbyns at $350, to take his place in case White does not return and Miss Lois Walker at $200. in place of Miss Snyder. Also Submitted Estimate cost of running Inst for 5 mos from Aug 1st 1900 — With Supplimentary Nominations in the industrial and business departments which were duly Approved. (which is attached to the regular June nominations)

The Committee reported on the case of Kate O'Keefe claiming damages for injuries rec'd at the Inst.
The report was rec'd and read and unanimously adopted and is hereto attached
The Report of Accounting Officer Parshall was read + filed as reported on p - 243.

Supt. Dow made a verbal report, nominating Miss Nannie H Burkett as Head Music Teacher at a salary of $450. and Mrs H J Carpenter at a salary of $360, by the Wide Board, as musical + tuning instructor,
Mr Jno Hutchins salary was fixed at $50, per month at the feeble minded. And 27.50 per months at the Blind without Board, work at the Blind to be 4 hours per day, 5 days in the week.

Supt Rogers reports population of June 722.22
2 deaths during the months 1 boy + 1 girl
110 children sent home for vacation
The application to make the case of Beatrice Goulding, Special of Minneapolis was refered to Director Stocken for investigation + report.
The nomination of Miss Agnes M Dillingham as Kindergartner - and Miss Columbine Boyle as primary teacher + Helen R. Hussey for Sloyd Teachers from Sept 1st to July 31st were Confirmed
Mr Massey was granted for a vacation for July with pay - On motion 1/2 months was granted
Dr Rogers paid the following Tribute to Mr Massey

* On motion the Secretary was directed to prepare a memorial note addressed to Mr massey expressing of the Appreciation of the Board of Directors of his long + faithful Services

1900

July 14

on motion the purchasing agent was directed to purchase an additional team of horses for the farm at a cost not exceeding $250.00

The question of the new epileptic cottage brought up for consideration.
It was moved seconded and carried that that the plan as submitted be adopted if on careful estimates it shall be found to cost not to exceed $14000.00

The bill of J H Lighted & Son which has lain over from the May Meeting was on motion allowed $54.24 ages 2 Mays

Moved Seconded and carried that the Purchasing Agent be instructed to purchase pupils clothing at the School for the Deaf.
Moved Seconded & Carried that Director Watt be instructed to prepare a Manual for the use of the Directors & Officers of the Institute containing the Laws, rules & regulations of the Institute & report the same

Resolution offered by Director Stocker relating to the purchases of Supplies three months in advance (except canned goods, Meat & Milk which shall be bought for one year.) by competitive bids. Carried

On motion a Special Committee to be appointed to prepare and report a plan & Schedule of Supplies was provided for. The Pres. named. Stocker. Sheffield & Lyglad

Resolution That the Board proceed to advertise for competitive bids for such Supplies as is known will be required by the different departments of this Institute for three months Commencing August 15th (as shown by the Estimates furnished by the

note. July 19th 1900
Mailed E. M. Pope public Examiner Boards as follows to-wit:
B. B. Sheffield Treas - with A. Blodgett Jr. & M Bush for $10.000, for $15.000. Stephen Jewett for $5000. H. H. Kinsler for $5000. Geo A Weston for $5000. D W Grant for $5000. Donald Grant $5000. as sureties

J R Parshall as asst. Officer for $3000. Sureties Alexander J Grant and Thos B Clement.
Martin M Shields as purchasing agent for $3000 Sureties Lyman Tuttle & Everhard Kane
Supt Rogers for $12.000. with Thomas B Clement and Hudson Wilson Sureties
Supt-Tate for $3500. with Geo A Weston & B Clement Sureties
Supt-Dow with T B Clement & Hudson Wilson Sureties for $2000. all expiring Aug-1st 1901
All returned by examiner Pope - for Revenue Stamps, Also with orders that Treas - Asst Officer & Purchasing agent should give Three Bonds - one for each department, returned all but asst. Of - & Treasurer July 30th - Shields Bond is filed here,

*

Purchasing agent) and for twelve months for such other Supplies as the Committee hereafter referred to shall determine upon. and further that a Special Committee of 3 be appointed to have charge of such advertising aforesaid and determine the regulations and Conditions upon which the same will be made.
on motion the resolution was adopted,
Board adjd to Aug 1st to hear report of Building Committee on plans for the Cottage,

Aug 1 Board met & adjourned to next day -
" 2 " met present Lyghed. Sheffield & Parshall. After hearing report: Moved seconded & Carried That the Secretary cause Notice to Contractors to be published in the St Paul Globe & Pioneer Press soliciting bids for four Cottages to be opened Sept 1st at 10 O'clock A.M. Notices sent Saturday

Copy of notice cut from St Paul
Globe of aug 4th 1906.
R A Elliott Secty

1906. Aug- 14th 10 30 A.M.

Board Met in regular Monthly Session
Approved to roll Call B B Sheffield, H S Stocker
+ R A Elliott. Present also. Supts. Tate. Dow
+ Rogers - + Purchasing agent Shields.
Minutes of last Meeting read and approved.
On Motion - July bills were allowed as
rendered Except the item of $1.60 for eggs in
Watchman Roods bill. which was stricken
out & Supt. Tate ordered to return the eggs.

+ Accounting Officer -
Mr Marshall reports that all the annual
Expense funds are exhausted, with the payment
of July Bills. but no deficit

Deaf - Supt - Tate presented his Monthly report which
was duly filed - It contains the nomination
of Miss Maggie Murry at $25.00 pr month
as Supervisors.

Blind Supt Dow - presented his Monthly report which
was duly filed. It contained the nominations
of Mrs Tabitha De Harven to the position
of Matron at a Salary of $450 for 12 months
and Fannie O Brien to her old place as
assistant Instructor - at $5. pr month at the
discretion of the Supt. if it appears wise.
Both Nominations Approved.

Mr Dow presented and read a very interesting
Summary of the work of the year at the Blind
which was duly filed,

F M Supt. Rogers presented + read his monthly Report
which was duly filed.
Present during the month 612.
3 new children admitted + one readmitted - 11 returned
from vacation - 4 deaths occured during the month
The report pleasantly mentions the Graduating
Exercises of the attendants. Seven received diplomas
Also notices in a complimentary manner the re-
tiring Physician Dr Wheeler
Recommends - 1st the Purchase of a Microscope
Costing $150. - Note - The Board by vote, Subsequently,
on call of the Yeays + Nays - approved the
recommendations by a vote of 3 to one - Moet
voting no.
2nd Rec - An additional Silo costing about
$350. which on motion was approved, + Supt
of Construction directed to build the same
Report of the former (Not readable)
adjourned to 1.30 P.M.
1.30 P.M Board met Present Sheffield Layland Stocker
+ Moet
On motion Secretary Matt was directed to Petition
the City Council to move the road on Section
6 connecting State Street with the Brand. road
tenth Ave ~~South~~ part about 2/1 rods to the South
line of the State land. The road to adjoin Hemmings land
Carried unanimously
Director Stocker Reported on case of Beatrice
Conklin referred to him as a Special case. On
his motion she was to be admitted as a Special
in exchange for the female inmate sent to any
insane Hospital Carried unanimously
On motion Stocker + Matt appointed a committee
were appointed a committee on Books + reading
for Inmates of the Feeble Minded Department.
On Motion of Director Stocker. The new building
for Epileptics was named Linn Cottage in Honor
of our distinguished Governor. The concensus
opinion was that he be consulted + if he objects
the action may be reversed.

on motion Dr Rogers and Director Sheffield were appointed a committee to arrange for laying the Corner Stone of the Cottage with appropriate ceremonies.

Lightning rods

On motion the Lightning rods on the roof were ordered to be repaired & replaced at the cost of not to exceed $42, and the fire escapes to be so arranged that the inmates may escape between the Cables & the walls of the Building

Bids for Supplies were opened and the Board adj^d to Wednesday the 15^th to examine Samples - classify bids and compare the same,

Aug 15^th

Board reconvened and took up the Schedules of Supplies and the bids thereon, And after Careful consideration and Comparison -

Made their Awards and ordered written Contracts and Bonds to be drawn & filed,

The successful bidders were as follows

on Schedules

"A" Groceries - Kelly 25 articles. A J Grant 12 - Thospold 12. & Griggs Co 12 Balance to P.A.

B - H M Matteson for the Dep^t & H S Turner the Blind

C Fresh & Cured Meats to Nov. 31^st 1900
To Lyman Butler - Storkton & Grant & others

D Faribault Roller Mill Co Straight flour & Bread
Grahams Grinds Milling Co.

E. Kelly 9 Grant 1. Thospold 6 - rest P.A

Secty - Jacksons appeal for appropriation of $10.^00 for bulletin approved.

R Allott Secty

Sept 1^st according to published notice The Board met, present Layhed, Sheffield & Watt & Supt - Parshall -

Proceeded to Open bids for Epileptic Cottage - Eleven bids for the building Mains plumbing and heating - The plans from which were not completed in time The bids were as follows

O'Neil & Son	Faribault	$9500.^00
A. H. Hatch	"	9985.^00
C H Peltier	"	9835.^00

Contract awarded to O'Neil & Son - finishings to be of Rasolia Stone,

R Allott Secty

On motion by unanimous vote Supt. Dow was authorized to receive the son of S Almklow of Cooperstown N.D. as a pupil from the next ensuing School year for $25.^00 being the average per capita Cost of last year

R Allott Secty

Note On application of Donald & D W Grant & the local Members of the Board Layhed Sheffield & Watt and Asst. Officer Parshall visited and examined the wooded corner of the 30 acre piece of the S^t M Grounds, Cut off by the B.C.R. & N. R.R line and gave the Grants permission to cut a few Bass & W Elm trees for their trestle work &c - They to pay Coral Wood price for the same after reporting amount. They also agreed to secure an underground Crossing of the R.R

R Allott Secty

1900.
Sept 11th

At the regular hour of meeting on roll call - Only Leyhed Pratt present. Minutes approved. A Telegram announced that the Stillwater train with Supt O'Brien had struck the track and he was left. Held this meeting open till return of director Sheffield

" 12 10 O'clock A M - Meeting called to order by E H Leyhed V Pres - Present Leyhed Sheffield & Pratt - Bills for Supports allowed Except 3 held for Explanation -
Moved & Seconded & Carried that Supt. Dow be instructed to use his discretion in admitting Esther Brink & Michael Classen to the School after full investigations -
Current Expense Bills allowed as follows

Orf. Nos 1 to 69	$2700.21
Blind " 1 to 44	678.97
F M " 1 to 228	824.69

Acting Officer Parshall sick in bed unable to be present -

R Allcott Secty

" 24 Board met on Special call -
Present Leyhed Sheffield Allcott
On Motion the Bonds of B Sheffield as treasurer were approved -
On Motion the work on the repairs of the old frame hospital were ordered at a cost approximating $700. on Specifications
On motion Supt. Tate was requested to furnish the Board with copy of his School Programme and meet the members for consultation all the foregoing motions sustained unanimously.

R Allcott Secty

Sept. 26 On Special Call the Building Committee met & opened bids for heating and plumbing Lind Cottage resulting as follows - to-wit -

Heating

Roberts Goss Co	St Paul Minn	$1340.00
Allen Black Co	" " "	1590 00
Caruffel & Hatch	Faribault	1450.
Kelly & Lamb	Minnpls	1460.
Schlect & Sicord	Minneapolis	1380.

Heating awarded to Roberts Goss Co

Plumbing

Allen Block & Co	St Paul	1240.00
Caruffel & Hatch	Faribault	1025.00
P J. Gallagher	"	963.00

Awarded to P J Gallagher

" Dr Rogers filed Estimated Costs of the frame emergency hospital to a Custodial Cottage for boys at $800.

Note Lind Cottage -
Sept 28th at 2.30 PM - Prest O'Brien - Secty Allcott Acst Officer Parshall - Purchasing Agent Shields Supt Tate. Dow. & Rogers with a goodly representations of Ladies & Gentlemen from the City - followed by the Officers Teachers & pupils of the Schools from the Deaf and the Feeble Minded to the number of about 800 or more proceeded to the Site of the new building for a group of the Epileptic Colony led by the feeble minded band when the following program was fully carried out with additional appropriate remarks by Supt Rogers and Prest O'Brien.

Note Oct. 2nd Recd from Secty Jacobson, request of this Board for our Estimates of Special appropriations & Separate Estimates for furnishing any New buildings.

R Allcott Secty

1900

Oct. 9th 1.30 P.M.

Board Met in regular Monthly Session
Prest. O'Brien in the Chair.
O'Brien, Langhed, Sheffield & Sect, Matt.
responded to roll Call Present also
Supt. Pate Dow & Rogers. Asst. Offices
Marshall & Purchasing Agent Shields.

Minutes of the Several Septumber Meetings
Read and approved.

The secretary read a prepared estimate
of Current expense & repairs funds to
be recommended to the next Legislature
for the support of the Schools for
the next bi-ennial term as follows

School for the Deaf.

1901 & 2 Standing ap— 35.000. Additions ap. 18.000 total $53.000, oo
1902 & 3 " " " " " 20.000 " 55.000 oo
Repairs & improvements each year $3000.

School for the Blind

1901 & 2 Standing ap. $12.000. addition $10500, Total 22.500.
" 2 & 3 " " " " $11.500, " 23 500.
Repairs & improvements each year $1000.

School for the Feeble minded

1901 & 2 Standing ap for present 45000, Ad — $78.000, Total $123 000,
" 2 & 3 " " " " 45000. " $83000 128000.
Improvements & repairs each year $5000,

On Motion the Board went into Executive session.

On Rogers explained & Corrected a Supt. bill.
Heard Explanations of bills of Chas Wall. returned
the same for correction to Mr Shields.
After discussion ~~Miss~~ On motion Miss
Kate O'Rafe was carried on the pay roll for
the Deaf for three months from date of last
bill. (The date of closing the school.) On Motion
the Secty was directed to procure Copies of the records
of the Institute from the beginning.

Director Stockers letter refering to complaints
of Ed Bale read & considered. The matter having
been examined by Prest O'Brien who had interviewed
the young man the matter was dismissed.

Deaf Report of Supt, Pate read and filed
Attendance this term has reached 226 &
Edward Erickson of Wall Lake, Otter tail Co
and Christian Nelson of Minneapolis have
applied for extention of time in School to
prepare for College - Approved -
Maitland Hoey ~~&~~ a deserted boy from
Minneapolis of Six years old who has
been cared for by the Humane society of Mpls
has been brought to the School - The Board
seeming loath to admit him as a Special
It was suggested that application be made
for his admission to the State School at
Owatonna until he arrives at School age.
The quarterly report of Pupils funds accompa-
nies the report, bal on hand $1476.70.
The boiler house & deep well pumps provided
for in the appropriations of 1899 ordered -
Also the Employment of an additional Supervisor.

Blind - Report of Supt Dow read and filed
70 pupils now in attendance, Conditions good
It notes the Grouping of about a dozen
Small boys in Separate quarters as a pleasant
arrangement. They have a Special Attendant,
The Supt recommends the admission of Robt.
Coughlan & Frederick Handrahan former
pupils for additional work. - Approved -
The Secty of the Cuban Orphan society
of New York applies to the Schools ~~of the U.S.~~ to Open
to take one Cuban Blind pupil each
as Missionary work No Recommendation
The Supt. recommends - Securing a Tabulated
List of the Blind of the state from the Census
Bureau at a probable Expense of $15.00
(Approved.)

1900

Oct. 9th Continues

Feeble Minded —

Supt. Rogers Monthly report read & filed
Present inmate population 724
one death in Skinner Hall
The report notices the small Exhibit of the school at the State Fair & the interest it attracts
Miss Rock teacher succeeded by Bertha Park at $20 pr month. & Supports.
Store Clerk D J Wheeler's wages raised from $40 to $50. pr month on Supts. recommendation.
Also recommends Gymnasium Equipment including new piano at a cost not exceeding $300. Recommendations approved
Recommends also $200. Extra Equipment for the printing Office Enabling it to print & bind the Journal of Psychic Asthenics
nothing to the office about $150,— Approved —
Reports $600. clothing fund to turn over to current Expense fund,

B B Sheffield

On Motion of ~~D H Loyd~~ the salary of Harry Hill was advanced to $75.00

On Motion the bills were allowed

Fig Dept	4977.79
" Blind	2144.44
Ille	7799.74
Total	$14921 97

R Allott Secty

Thursday Oct. 25th At a Special Meeting duly called of the resident Trustees to consider questions raised by Sec'y Jackson & other Matters ~~The following~~ Present. Loyd Sheffield & Allott the Supts, Accounting Officer & Asst Secty Jackson — The following resolutions were unanimously passed.

I That Mr J R Parshall be instructed to procure cuts of all the buildings of the Institution with details drawings — & send a copy of same

to Secretary of the Board of Corrections & Charities

II That the Engineers of the several Schools be ordered to furnish detailed & accurate ~~of~~ plats with location of all pipes, connections Cut Offs — in the buildings & grounds of all water, gas — & steam pipes in their several departments To be notified by Supts.

R Allott Secty

Oct. 31st Local Committee met to discuss Special appropriation to be recommended. The condition of the broken Sewer at the Blind & the Contract for plumbing at the frame hospital. Present Loyd — Sheffield & Mott & C C Officer Parshall & by invitation Senator Stockton

Contract for closets & plumbing at the frame hospital Let to P J Gallagher for $387. not including Carpenter work.

Frame Hospital

On motion — B B Sheffield the fourteen Outlay for this year on roads drives & ditches at the Feeble Minded be limited to $200.00

Nov On Competitive bids the Contract for repairing and replacing the Sewerage at the Blind buildings and making new connections with the City Main Sewer, was let to P J Gallagher — on the following terms — Work in basement & under buildings & furnish all materials $370. Work outside 60 cts per linneal foot. No allowance for Rock digging. Carpenter work not included — Specifications & Contract made & filed.

R A Allott
Secretary.

Oct. 9th The Supt of Construction reported the report of Supt. Dorr as to condition of Blind sewer & recommended its repair — Bid building Committee to call for bids & have the work completed.

Note

Nov 13th 1900. Supt Dorr filed Inventory of the School Summarized as follows —

Supplies of all kinds, furniture, Machinery, tools &c	$72847.87
Land at first Cost	4600.
Buildings	44600
Total	$77447.87

1900
Nov - 19th Board Met at the Offices of
of Accounting Officer
President O'Brien in the Chair
Present. O'Brien, Layhed. Sheffield, State
Supt Lewis and Secretary Mott Directors
Acting Comm Officer Parsleall, Purchasing agent
Shields and Superintendents Tate
Dow & Rogers - Miss Stocker Writes that
Director Stockton is prostrated by an
attack of Pneumonia & unable to be present
Records of the last regular and of
the several Special Meetings of the
local Members of the Board was
read and approved.

accounting Officers Report read. approved & filed & ordered printed

Water Pipe to Sind College The Water Pipe contract to Sind college let to O'Neal & Son (See bid) 1 ct pr foot less than Ballog has to be laid at least 7 feet deep.

Shields - The Purchasing Agent filed a report of his General Work and duties and asked an Advance in Wages of $35.00 per Month Making $15 000 pr Annum, which on Motion was unanimously granted.

Deaf - Supt Tate presented & read his bi-annual report which was approved & ordered printed Except some short omissions -

Blind Supt Dow Presented together his Monthly and bi-annual report, which latter (except so much as involves the Exclusive action of the Board of Directors) was ordered printed

~~Dr Rogers reports Read & filed - Recommend~~
In Report the collapse of Sewer which has heretofore been Ddid by the Board. Recommendations for change of age of admission and extension of the course from 7 to 8 years - & that the High school course be extended to 4 years in addition
The following resolutions were presented by Supt Lewis and adopted
Resolved that the Minimum age for admission

to the Blind School be made 6 years
Resolved that the Supts of the Schools for the Deaf & Blind respectively be requested to outline for adoption by this Board a Course of Study - providing a Common School Education for children in their Schools & requiring on the average not more than 8 years for its completion,
2nd That no child be allowed more than 10 years for its completion except by special act of this Board, and that Certificates of Completion be given those completing the Course in additions to the Certificate of attendance & deportment now used.

F M. Dr Rogers presented his monthly report with Farm report Filed & referred to for Particulars

P A Purchasing agent directed to get bids for supplies for another period of three months except those Contracted for a year -

A. contract - Hinz & Whiting Stillwater allowance logs to be paid for at months at the F M. according to special agreement Pres O'Brien

Printing Reports. Local committee to settle matter of printing reports and ordering Cuts - Symes Bros Lighting wood proposal was considered & rejected by vote 3 to 2

Note - On receiving news of the death of Mrs Stocker - Nov 14th 1900
The local members moved and addresses of Condolence of which the following is a Copy

Mrs Henry A Stocker Faribault Nov 14th 1900
Minneapolis Minn. (See next page)

Dear Madame

The Board of Directors & the officers of the Minnesota Institute for Defectives Shocked by the sudden and untimely death of your husband and our faithful & esteemed associate in the work of the Institute, desire to extend to you and your fatherless daughter our most sincere sympathy for your great loss and to condole with with you in this Solemn hour of your great Sorrow.

By order of the Board
R A Elliott
Secretary

Faribault Minn
Nov 14th 1900

The bill of Doble Minded against P. J. McCarthy for trespass of horses after hearing A Murphy. was laid on the Table,

Nov 13th continued

On motion - Carried - that the Legislature be asked to authorize the Board to sell or exchange land lying across the Burlington tracks. Note it was settled that this request should not appear in our biennial Report - but might be presented as a special bill during the Legislative session.

A Communication was presented by E B Ford purporting to come from Sarah Berrigan relative to an injury rec'd by a fall in 1897 while working at the school for the deaf As the matter had long previously been considered and acted on by the Board the matter was laid on the table.

The special appropriations to be asked for by the next Legislature include the following items of special work as finally settled by the Board.

D

9 flights of iron stairs to replace worn wooden ones in Main building $2700. Water tank 500 Armature & Switch Board $460 - enlarging Shop by changing Stone barn Adjoining $1250 covering Stone Shop 200. Re-tuby Boilers 1000, Repairing Cupola 350. Total $6460.00

B

New building for home for boys - $15,000.
Furnishing & equipping same 3,000
Cold Storage $1000. Roof (Metal) Centre Building $400. 1,400
Shops addition $300. Pianos & organ stools 400. 700
changed to $2300. first two items struck out 2160. 2300
Replace wooden bedsteads with iron ones 200
2300.

D M

New buildings to accommodate applications divided equally between the two years $180,000,
Balcony & porches 1 500
182,500

See Note on p. 259. relative to Director's Teacher

R. A. Elliott Secretary

1900 Dec. 6th

Board met and opened bids presented for supplies in response to the attached notice

Schedule 6 - for meats awarded to L Tuttle of Faribault being less than Armours by $5.54

Flour was awarded to the Brown Milling Co at $3.40 (Faribo Roller Mills bid 3.29)
Graham flour awarded to Rollen Mill Co $3.40
Corn meal " " " " 2.80
In groceries & gent supplies
Grant Wees awarded 14 items
Theobald Mer - Co 26 "
Sinclair & Rood 6 "
Kelly 16 "

The sum of the bills allowed
School for the Deaf Support $6406.39 Ins $312.50
" " " Blind " $2930.34 " $93.75
State " " Support $1360.74. Ins $310 - Repairs $56.46. Cottage $39.41

1900. Dec 11th

Board met in regular Monthly Session. Present Layhed Sheffield & Watts. E.H. Layhed in the Chair.

Minutes of the last regular and subsequent Special Meetings read and approved.

The Secretary's Biennial report to Gov Lord approved.

Accountant Officer Parshalls Monthly report of current Expense funds presented as follows

Appropriation for the year ending Aug 1st 1901. $50,500,00

Deaf Average per month #4259

Expended for August		#3700,28
" " Sept,		4977.79
" " Oct,		5314.81
" " Nov,		6402.19
Total for four months		19394.54
Average per months	#4848.	
Excess of average	#2352.	

Blind Appropriation for year ending Aug 1st 1901 #21000,

Average per months #1767.00

Expended for Aug - 1900	678.97
" " Sept "	2144.44
" " October	3170.11
" " Nov	2929.23
Total for four months	12281.75

Average Expense per months #2230,00

Excess of average #1852.00

Sch. Appropriation for year ending Aug 1 1901 #10.000.00

average per months #9288,00

Expended for August		#8264.69
" " Sept		7799.74
" " Oct,		12267.38
" " Nov.		13351.91
Total.	average 10421.	41683 72
Excess of average 4 mos	4532,	

O Supt. Dale being unwell & unable to be present - no report was rendered -

B Supt Dow Reports 74 in attendance Health good - no casualties -

J.M. Dr Rogers presented monthly report of School for & In addition - a Schedule of grades & wages of Employees - The final consideration of which was postponed to a special meeting of the Board

Attendant pupils 747 2 deaths in Summer The usual 25 cent per capita allowance for Holiday festivities allowed at all the schools Dr Rogers was granted 4 days leave of Absence to attend & read a paper at the Meeting of the Board of Control in Iowa

Director Sheffield presented the following Resolution - with the comment that he presented it as a Republican in good faith as due to Supt Lewis for his wise & faithful management of his office.

"Resolved - That this Board hereby puts on record its hearty appreciation of the deep interest and cordial co-operation of State Superintendent Lewis in all his relations with (to) the Institute during his term of office - That in recognition of his able and impartial execution of his duties, we most earnestly request Gov. elect Van - Sant to continue Mr Lewis in the position he has so satisfactorily filled."

On motion the Resolution was adopted by a unanimous vote *

* Copy with letter sent to Supt Lewis Dec 15th 1900 Elliott Secty.

1901
January 8th Board Met at 7-30 - O'clock PM
Present - Pres't O'Brien, E.H. Sayhead & R.A. Wolf Directors - Supt. Tate & Rogers A.O. Marshall & P.A. Shields
Secretary's Minutes of last two meetings read and approved. Applications of Frank Johnson Thompson of Onawa for admission to the School for the Deaf read and discussed. It appearing from Supt Tate records that Johnson had been in the School ten years lacking a few months when he had been absent at the instance of his father and on his own insistance and against the protest of the Supt. And it appearing from the report of his teachers that there was no probability that he could acquire a standing that would admit him to the National College the Board decided unanimously that he had no claim for re-admission to the school and he is so notified by the Secty,

From Supt Thompson

Geo Myers

At the instance of Supt Tate Geo Myers was admitted to the School as a day pupil & notified by the Secty,
Monthly reports filed by Supt of School for the Deaf

Blind

Supt Dow reported Course of Study Embracing three Divisions of 4 years each Primary - Common School & High School, Filed for future action,

F M

Supt. Rogers population 742, + 1000 admitted during the month - 4 deaths occured one boy fell from a wagon & fractured his arm is doing well
Christmas festivities exceptionally good - boxes having been received from House of Hope S.S. St Paul & one from Mountain Lake Bethel S.S.

The Reports notes the satisfactory job in printing the biennial report, and the excellent showing of the Taylors Shop giving a bal on of $66.88 for four months
Dec 15th Teresa Bierreis was transfred to Sioux City Iowa. to which place her parents had removed.
The Supt Notes reading a paper before the Board of Control at Des Moines on the employment of inmates in public institutions and Meeting friendly greetings from the Members of the Board and other friends in the state.

Dep't.

Accounting Officers report —
shows 1st appropriation for the for the Dep't 50,500.00
Miscellaneous Receipts to Dec 31st 1900 726.86
Total $51226.86
Expenses lists for 5 Mos to Dec 31st 1900 25614.28
Bal $25612.58

Repairs
By Appropriation for the year 1000.00
To disbursements to date 540.16
Bal $1459.84

New Roof & Repairing Appropriation 3220.83 -
disbursements to date 2777.04
Bal $443.71

Blind

By Appropriation to July 31st 1901 21.000.00
Misel. Receipts to Dec 31 - 1900 469.45
$21469.45
Expense Lists 5 Mos to Dec 31 1900 10917.18
bal Bldg available 10552.30
Bal 302.73
$10855.03

F M

Ap. for year ending July 31st 1901 109000.00
Miscel - receipts to Dec 31st 1900 2653.76
$111653.76
Expense lists five mos 53476.53
Bal $58177.23

Repairs Farms $3000.00
disbursements to date 2348.12
Bal $651.88

Ap - College Appropriation 18000.00
disbursements to date 9633.02
bal $36698

The Cottage is practically finished
Still unpaid Estimates #6073.18
Bal-for lighting, furnishg, curtains, grading &c #2293.83

Total Insurance effected on reforested homes uniform aggregates #345-900.00

In compliance with the resolution of Dec 11th 1900 The Accounting officer and purchasing agent join in reporting their estimate of the increase of prices now over two years ago, as follows
Increase in prices of Lumber from 10 to 12 %
" " " " Hardware 50 " 60 %
" " " " Groceries 12 " 15 %
" " " " flour about the same

R. Elliott
Sec'y

1901 February 12th 2. O'clock P.M.

Board met in regular Monthly Session.
Present Layhed - Sheffield & Mott Directors.
Accounting officer Marshall - P.A. Childs &
Supts - Tate, Doro & Rogers ~~Supts~~.
Vice Prest Layhed in the chair
Minutes of the last meeting read and approved.

A O Financial statement of the accounting officer read & placed on file.
The report shows expenses for support from the six months of the financial year Ending January 31st 1901 - & the bal for ensuing 6 months as follows

Deaf Expense list to Jany 31st 30.111.63
Bal for next 6 months #803.06 12.51.43
Minutes sent to 1st C mem

Blind Expense list for 6 months 12.677.64
Bal for next " #754.69 907.05
Minutes sent to 1st C mem.

F M Expense list " " " 62.599.04
" " bal for next " " 49.235.06
Us salaries sent to 1st C mem. #2834.10
Pupils funds on hand #10907.76

Deaf Supts Report, 249 pupils present Much Sickness during the month more very serious.
Maitland Doey under age sent to Owatonna to remain until of sufficient age to enter School work - Pupils funds on hand #2519.74

Blind Supt. Doro reports 81 pupils present, Health good. Pupils funds on hand #761.28 calls attention to the dangers arising from Burlington R.R.

F. M Supt. Rogers reports 750 pupils, one death at Lunacy side from Adenitus (inflammations of the Glands.) Much Sickness occured & small pox Threatened to invade. but fortunately the Household escaped. Pupils funds #10907.76
Mr Wheeler the Stove Engineer resigned. and

left at the end of this month and has been succeeded by H. W. Wright as local Steward for the department. & who will have charge of the property accounts of this Department of the Inst. He was duly appointed to the place by unanimous vote of the local committee, Mr. W. was for six years Steward of the Iowa F. M. Institution at Glenwood.

Refund to Com

The report recommends same system of tagging each article of the storestock with Cost & Nos of Voucher
Also recommends the purchase of all stores including pupils clothing by the State & so dispense with one set of Inst. accounts. (See Report)
" "

On motion - Supt. Rogers, J. R. Parshall & B. B. Sheffield were appointed a committee to consider and report on the recommendations in foregoing paragraphs.

Committee

The report further recommends a general Concentration of the sewing work of the Institution in the rooms connected with the Administration Building - The purchase & use of larger sewing Machines & use of Steam power.

Approved

On motion the recommendation was unanimously approved by the Board

Special Cases.

Three cases named in the report were recommended as Special. to be rec'd among the first Viz: 1st a girl about 16 years old from St. Paul
2nd A Girl about 18 years old from Sibley County
3d an old woman 54 years old from Wright Co -
On motions the first two cases were ordered put on the Special list to be received so soon as there is room -
On motion the bills were allowed as follows to-wit.

Moved seconded & carried that in addition to the Special Appropriations asked for in our biennial report - we apply for $20.000.00 for a new boys Cottage for the Blind department and $3000. for heating & furnishing the same and $15.000.00 to complete the addition Operating Hospital at the Feeble Minded.

On motion the Current Expense bills were allowed subject to clerical correction. as follows to-wit;

Blind	$ 1976.74
Deaf	$ 4457.60
F M	9058.65
Total	$ 15.492.99

being $4311.58 less than December.

R. Elliott
Secty

Memoranda -

a Bids for Supplies were rec'd to March 5th and after tabulating the bids. The Local committee consisting of Sayles Sheffield & Mott met and awarded the Contracts to the successful bidders
March 7th 1901
See report of the Purchasing Agent

b The Secretary drew a bill for empowering the Board to sell or exchange the parcels of land Cut off by the Burlington & Cedar Rapids Railway & use the proceeds in purchase of other lands convenient for use of the Institute & Send the same to our Senator Stockton (See copy of the Bill)

R. Elliott
Secty

1901

March 13th Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board of Directors held at the Office of the accounting Officer Marshall at two Oclock P.M.
Present Governor Van Sant; State Superintendent Olsen. ~~Prest~~ O'Brien, Loyhead Sheffield & O P Flannery & Rallett.
It being the first visit of the Gov the Supt & Director Flannery to the Inst- a large portion ~~of~~ of the day was diligently occupied in examination of the several schools and hearing the Methods of Administration Prest. O'Brien & V P Prest Loyhead in turn presided
The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Committee appointed to report on the clothing Account reported as follows

"Board of Directors Faribault Minn.

Gentlemen -

Your committee appointed to consider the advisability of making clothing purchases for the inmates of the school for Feeble minded on State account beg leave to report as follows:

Your committee recommend that all Material used for the Manufacture of clothing be purchased on State account, and all ready made clothing as at present from the clothing fund."

Very Respectfully,
A C Rogers

Clothing fund

Director Watt moved to amend the report by adding the clause - ~~provided~~ "to take effect at the beginning of the next financial year," Which on motion was adopted and on motion the report as amended was duly adopted.

Accounting Officers Marshalls Monthly report read & filed -
It shows the following expenditures & balances -

Dep't Expended for 7 Months to March 1st	$34583.98
Bal on hand for 5 mos	17076.91
Bal - in improvement & repair fund	$1307.71
" " Roof & Piping fund	240.71
Blind Expended for 7 mos to march 1st	$15005.75
Balance	$6828.69
S.M. Expended for 7 mos to March 1st	$74270.31
Bal -	3817.60
Improvements & repairs Expended	$2348.12
Bal	657.88

Purchasing Agent Shiels presented a full report of his work which was read & duly filed (See report)

Dep't - Supt Tate read & filed his monthly report 252 pupils in attendance - Eighty Seven Cases of Chickenpox
Three boys broke into the basement to supply themselves with condiments. They were taken in the act - & were confined in separate rooms for two days, when after full confession & promises for the future they were re-instated.
On motion the action of the Supt. was approved

Blind - Supt Dow reports 82 pupils in attendance the largest number at one time in the history of the School - The quarterly examinations just completed give evidence of the maintinance of the high standing of this School - The report notes the

pleasing fact that: Josepha Murphy one of our Graduates who is attending the law department of our State University has lately been elected unanimously President of his class, He is totaly Blind and pays his way wholly by his own earnings Mention is made of Alex. Cameron another Graduate who also went through Carleton & pursued a post graduate course & gained the notoriety of being the first blind man known, to receive the degree of Ph D.

Robt Maxwell another Graduate is pursuing with notable success an advanced course in the New England Conservatory of Music in Boston ranking among the highest in excellence in this Country

Aid for post graduate course,

The report then recommends a Special appropriation of about $900- ~~Estimating not to Exceed the Cases of~~ to assist (in an amount not to exceed $300- annualy for each) in defraying the Cost of a higher Course of study to those who may be recommended by the Supt On motion this recommendations was approved unanimously by the Board The Gov warmly endorsing the Measure

Feeble Minded Supt Rogers report read & filed - Population 748. One school girl died from Pulmonary Tuberculosis

Two cases recommended for Special Admission - one from the Owatonna State School. Angelina Gorham, parents unknown the other Jessie Yeoman - 20 years old an orphan & homeless from Yellow Medicine Co.

The Cases were made Special on motion the Supt was authorized to admit both girls at his discretion

1901 The farm report duly received & filed

The warrant expense bills were duly allowed after examination as follows.

Deaf - #4464.10 . Blind $111.89 Fm #1732.50
Total #1830.49 being #2813.50 larger than January bills.

Approved
R A Elliott
Secty

Tuesday Apr. 9th

Board met in regular Monthly session Present, Layhed, Sheffield and Matt - At 11 Oclock A.M. & entered into Conference with Supts. Dow & Rogers relative to a division and assignment of the land upon which the Schools for the Blind & Feeble Minded are Situated - with reference to a division of the same between the two Schools,

On Motion R A Elliott & J R Parshall were appointed a Special Committee to divide the land fix points and boundaries causing same to be accurately Surveyed & platted,

Session adjd. to two O'clock P.M. at which time appeared Layhed, Sheffield & Matt Directors Supts Pate, Dow & Rogers Acct officer Parshall & P.A. Shields.

Minutes of the last meeting read and approved,

The accounting officer reported balances unexpended as follows to-wit;

School for the Deaf
Support #12721.70 Inc - Repl #1141.22 Roof & Kitchen #443.71
Blind Support #4784.28

Fm. Support #29198.38 Inc - Repl. #5546.92

1901

Apr 9 Deaf. Superintendent Sale presents his report
Present 254, Reports One case of Small Pox
in hospital. Institution has been under guard two
Mons raised, girl recovered,
Deep well Pump Installed & proved satisfactory
Seven Pupils are nominated for an additional
year. Viz. Ida Haug, Chiels Glendin Minnie
Hauberg, Jennie Martinson Emma Persinger
Anna Lodo & John Wojcieckowski
Approved

F Mo

Dr Rogers reported 755 present 6 new during the
Month. Two deaths occured during the month
Power sewing Machines working well, saving
Lightning Rods ordered, two employees.
Recommends accepting Perryl Bros proposition
to installing three lightning rods on each of
the Custodia for $175.00 which on motion
was ordered by unanimous vote

Recommends renting about 90 acres of land
for the season approved & lease executed in duplicate
Also the purchase of Scales (Howe) for $65.00 approved
Dr Hurley, Miss McLean & Miss Dillingham
Granted two weeks absence to visit other institutions
without expense to the state
Report approved and ordered filed

Blind Dr DOW reports present 83. the largest # present
at any one time.
Presented lists of nominations for matron now
not acted on (Note) Since approved & recorded)
Attention is called to the importance of
a division of the land now used by the
Blind & F Mo Departments,
Reports filed

See preceding page (Secretary Mott & John R Parshall were appointed committee on division of land). RAllott Secretary

1901

The local Members on call assembled
April 18th at the office of the secretary (present Layhue
Sheffield & Mott) to consider the annual
nomination of Officers and Teachers
of the Schools for the Deaf & Blind.
On motion the nominations of Dr Dow
were confirmed at the prices appearing
on the attached list Marked A. for the
School year ending in June 1902 Except the
Matron whose term ends Aug 1st 1902.

After due consideration & amendment
the nominations for Officers & Teachers of the
School for the Deaf was confirmed at
the amended Salaries appearing on the
annexed list Marked B hereto attached
All action was unanimous
RAllott Secretary

Note On Tuesday the 23rd inst. Director
Flannery came down and visited the
Grounds of the Feeble Minded Department
with other members of the Board and
Supt Rogers with reference to the
location of the 1st Cottage from the $20.000
now available. After consultation & full
discussion at the Brunswick House with
Dr Rogers & the local members, At the sug-
gestion of Mr Flannery, All agreeing,
It was decided to have prepared a tentative
plan of the location & grouping of the
several Colonies & have the same reported
at the next regular Meeting of the Board,
On Wednesday agreeably to notice We received
a pleasant and profitable visit from the
full Board of Control, to confer in
relation to buildings & grounds & especially
as to anticipating some of the minor appro-
priations for improvements which our
Board desired to proceed with this current
Year, The matters were to be considered & reported later

1981

Moved Seconded & Carried unanimously That no Married Woman shall be employed as Teacher in the schools for the Deaf and Blind —
Adjd

R. A. Ellatt
Secretary

May 14th Board convened in regular Monthly Session, Present Layland, Sheffield, Flannery & Matt Directors. W. E. Lee of the Board of Control, Supts Tate, Dow & Rogers and Parshall & A & Shields Purchasing Agent —

The Minutes of the meetings of the previous meetings read and approved

On Motion the Salary of C E White teacher of the Deaf was advanced $100, ~~fixed~~ at $675.00 for the next School Year

Secretary Matt from the Committee on division of the land held & occupied by the schools for the Blind & F M presented the report of the Committee fixing the dividing lines, by resolution which after discussion was postponed to the next meeting for further Consideration,

R A Ellatt presented a resolution to locate the Farm Cottages ~~on the~~ at or near the N E corner of the State farm lands, which after protracted discussion was postponed

The claim of Mrs McMahon for damages to houses perpetrated by feeble minded boys — was allowed for $12.75.

Director Sheffield introduced a Resolution ~~declaring~~ That the

1901
May 14 Board recommend to the Board of Control that the wooden Stairways be replaced by iron Stairs at the school for the Deaf and that boilers be re lined in the year 1901 if money can be made available for these purposes — unanimously sustained

Accounting Officers report shows balances

Deaf:
Current Expense bal $7061.28
Repairs & improvements " 898.50

Blind
Current Expense " $3165.06
Special Sewer &c " 113.60

Feeble minded —
Current Expense " $17325.42

Reports of Supts Tate & Dow read & filed

Bills approved and allowed as follows

School for the Deaf $5596.01

" " " Blind $1966.10

" " " Feeble Minded $12281.54

Supt Tate files Pupils acct to May 1st bal $2096.85

" Dow " " " " " " $670.21

R Ellatt
Secretary

Faribault Minn - June 11th 1901
Board Met in Wyndom Monthly
Session
Present - Prest - O'Brien & Copland & Mott
Directors Tate Doro & Rogers Supt -
J R Marshall Asst Officer & Wm Shields
Purchasing Agent -
Minutes of the last Meeting read & Approved.

The resolution reported by the Special Committee at the last Meeting was taken up & sustained by a unanimous vote for division of the land between the Schools of the Blind and Feeble Minded as appears in the hereto attached report.

D Supt Tate read & filed report for May
Total Enrolment for the year 245
The report notes Pin-ric, the resignation of A.C. Law
Advancement of Mrs. White to this position
It presents the name of Webster Dobyns of
Van Conver Washington at a Salary of $775;
Authority is asked to fill the remaining va-
cancy at a Salary not Exceeding $750.

Paul Martin of St Paul, Gerhard Elstad of Houston
Co & Wm Foster of Minnola, are reported
of drinking, Smoking, Carousing & Tobing
in the town on the night of June 4th
& of breaking in to the shop some days
before & Stealing some inlaid canes, and
selling them. The Supt, Expelled Martin
& Elstadt as incorigible & Suspended Foster
for one year which action on motion
was approved by the Board.
The Report Note the preparation of a School exhibit
for the Minn. State Fair. Also one for
the Buffalo Exposition and recommends
that the School be represented officially
at the National Convention for Deaf Institutions to be held
at that in July at that place by the
Supt & at least one number of the Board

On motion Supt Tate & Director R A Mott
were so appointed delegates expenses paid.
The report recommends the laying of a tile
floor in dining room at an Expense of $100,
After discussion, the laying of so much
as can be done with the balance of the
repair funds now available was
Authorized

Blind The School for the Blind being observed in
the activities of closing day no special
report was filed by the Supt:
Note - The closing Exercises at the School
Were were of unusual interest to the School
the Officers and the Public
The Graduates were Halvor Jacobson, Cora Storm
Oscar Almstrom & Ebba Hoffman. Jacobson vale-
dictory was Excellent in thought & diction
Rev J H Albert delivered the address & the
Secretary Conferred the diplomas.

F.M. Dr Rogers reports 762 present - 2 deaths -

Reports Six cases delinquent in Clothing
& Transportation payments Aggregating $250.49
And asks the instructions of the Board
The Board refers him to instructions
Made a rule of the Board passed Feby
13th 1900 - found on pages 215 & 216 of this
Book and authorizes the Supt to
return the pupils as therein directed
after due notice. R. A. Albert Secty

and Blind at a salary of Seventy-
five dollars per month.
Note * At the Meeting of July 2nd at which the P
Flannery was present & voting Aye
the the above motion was confirmed by
unanimous vote after including the
word Steward. R A Albert Secty

Faribault Minn. June 11th 1901
Board Met in Regular Monthly
Session
Present - Prest. O'Brien & Boyle & Matt
Directors Tate Doro & Rogers Supt -
J R Marshall Asst. Office & Mill Shields
Purchasing Agent.
Minutes of the last Meeting read & Approved.

The resolution reported by the Special Committee at the last Meeting was taken up & sustained by a unanimous vote. for division of the land between the Schools of the Blind and Feeble Minded as appears in the hereto attached report.

D Supt Tate read & filed report for May
Total Enrolment for the year 215-4
The report notes Pin-nix, the resignation of A.C. Law
Advancement of Eds. White to this position
It presents the name of Webster Dobyns of
Van Couver Washington at a Salary of $775;
Authority is asked to fill the remaining va-
cancy at a Salary not Exceeding $750.

Paul Martin of St Paul, Gerhard, Of Houston Ellstad
Co & Wm Foeken of Minnola, are reported
of drinking, Smoking -, Carousing & Toking
in the town on the night of June 4th
& of breaking in to the shop some days
before & Stealing some inlaid Canes, and
selling them - The Supt, Expelled Martin
& Ellstadt as incorigible & Suspended Foeken
for one year which action on motion
was approved by the Board.
The Report Notes the preparation of a School exhibit
for the Minn. State Fair. Also one for
the Buffalo Exposition and recommends
that the School be represented Officially
at the National Convention to be held for Deaf Institutions
at that in July at that place by the
Supt & at least one Member of the Board

On motion Supt Tate & Director R A Matt
Were so appointed delegates Expenses paid.
The report recommends the laying of a tile
floor in dining room at an Expense of $100.
After discussion, the laying of so much
as can be done with the balance of the
repair funds now available was
Authorized

Blind The School for the Blind being Observed in
the activities of Closing day no Special
report was filed by the Supt.
Note - The closing Exercises at the School
Were were of unusual interest to the School
the Officers and the Public
The Graduates were Halvor Jacobson, Cora Storm
Oscar Almstrom & Ebba Hoffman, Jacobson vale-
dictory was Excellent in thought & diction
Rev J H Albert delivered the Address & the
Secretary Conferred the diplomas.

F.M. Dr Rogers reports 762 present - 2 deaths -

Reports Six cases delinquent in Clothing
& Transportation payments Aggregating $250.49
And asks the instructions of the Board
The Board refers him to instructions
Made a rule of the Board passed Feby
13th 1900 - found on pages 215 & 216 of this
Book and authorizes the Supt to
return the pupils as Parents directed
after due notice.

R.A. Albert Secty

on motion the location of a cottage was made by the
Local Committee and the plans to be
prepared & work to commence as
soon as possible.

[Note] A copy of the above resolutions
was forwarded to the Board of
Control. A long response was
rec'd. the next day disapproving the
action of this Board to which no
answer was made

N.B. on acct of pressing work in this
office this secty was unable to represent
the Board at the Convention at the
Pan Am- exposition at Buffalo, on
July 3rd the day of the opening of the
Convention Prest, Gallaudet sent
the following telegram

Buffalo N.Y. July 3rd 1901

To Judge R A Mott

"The Convention of American Instructors
of American Instructors of the Deaf in its
16th Meeting sends you its Warmest Greetings
and best wishes"

E. M. Gallaudet,

on the 4th the Secty responded
"Thanks, May your work glorify even
this pregnant Holiday,"

July 6 Agreeably to the provisions of the last
clause of Sec- 16. of chpt 122 of the
laws of 1901- The secty reported a list
of estimated supplies for the months of
May. Sept & Oct, for the schools for the
Deaf & Blind and forwarded same
to the Board of Control on Morning
train

1901
July 8 Prest- O'Brien being absent from
the State on permanent Business and
Vice-Prest. G Fs Langhed about to start for
the Pacific Coast & there being no assurance
that a quorum could be secured from
the regular day of meeting on the
9th inst. a Special Meeting of the
Local members was duly called to
Meet at 3 O'clock of said day.
The Directors met agreeably to call
Present Langhed, Sheffield & Mott (a
legal quorum) The purchasing
agent & accounting officers within Call.
All of the Supts. were absent, Gates
in N.Y. Dow enroute for Detroit Mich-
& Rogers absent, & left no official reports
The Bills being duly O. K.d & Audited
were Allowed amounting to

Deaf current expense $1676.91

Blind $894.13

Gable M. No 2542 to 2764 7334.86

On motion J R Marshall was elected Steward &
Supt of Buildings & Grounds & charged with
the supervision of improvements & repairs
thereof for the schools of the Deaf
and Blind at a salary of seventy
five dollars per month.

Note * at the meeting of July 9th at which Gov P
Flannery was present & voting Aye
the the above motion was confirmed by
unanimous vote after inserting the
word Steward, R A Mott Secty

1901
July 29th As the re-adjustment & intervention of the Board of Control in the work of this Institution rendered it necessary to close up all of our accts & report the same before August 1st The secty called the meeting to settle July business for July 29th 1901 at ten O'clock A.M.

Board met according to Call Present Sheffield. Flannery & Watt Directors and during the session. Supts Tate Dow and Rogers. Accounting Officer Parshall & purchasing agents Shields. On motion. Director Geo. P Flannery

was elected. Chairman pro-tem.
Minutes of the last meeting read & approved

The following resolution was presented by Secretary Watt and after full discussion in which the Supt for the D.M. participated was unanimously adopted,

Moved & seconded that the July bills for the schools of the Deaf & Blind as O.K.d by the purchasing Agent & Auditing Committee be allowed and ordered paid.
and that the bills of the Feeble minded Department for July from No 2769 to 2918 amounting to $3924.54 being the balance on hand of the Appropriations available for the year ending July 31st 1901, be allowed and ordered paid. and that the remainder of said bills for said Month of July amounting to $4075.46 have been examined by this Board and found to be correct and we recommend that the same be paid as provided for in an order to Superintendent Rogers by the Governor, State Auditor & State Treasurer of date July 19th A.D 1901 which order is now on file in this office.

Acct. Officer Parshall's Report of funds
Bal. to Cr of Support fund (Blind) $113.90
Other funds Exhausted.

Bal to Cr. of Support fund (Deaf)
Other funds Exhausted. $267.65

Supt Dow read his report, Notes his visit to the Nat'l. Educational ass. at Detroit & the Work there for the Deaf. Blind & Feeble Minded - Reports bal of pupils funds on hand. $262.23

Action on bills for July 1901

Supt - Tate read his report for July
Noting his visit to the Convention at Buffalo
at which were nine representatives from
the Minnesota school. J L Smith was
re-elected National Treas -
Quarterly Statement of pupils funds
shows $1766.16 to Credit -

Supt. Rogers read & filed his Monthly
report, Notes the death of two Sunnyside
Boys buried in Maple Lawn cemetery.
102 children went home for vacation

Four cases were recommended for Special
1 action viz - Minnie Jacobs 16 years old
from Duluth
2 Lola Grimes 5th years old from Rock Co.
3 Lilly Rockstad Red Lake Co.
4 Minnie Stiles Minneapolis
5 Mary Foley 5 grade "
Approved by unanimous vote.

History of Small pox Epidemic -
See report

With a few words of Complimentary
Appreciation addressed to the Board
the Supt. Closes his most interesting
Official relations to this Board and
his department passes under the
Exclusive jurisdiction of the
State Board of Control,

On motion - by unanimous vote the
appeal taken by Atty Mott from the
Report of the Commission awarding
damages in the condemnation proceedings
by the Burlington & C R & N. R R. was
approved
On motion the Secty was authorized
to cancel the Bonds of the Supts when
thirteen ones are executed & approved

1907 Miss Bernice Marshall was nominated
by Supt - DOW as Clerk & Book keeper at a
Salary of $30. per month. Which nomination
on motion was duly confirmed, with diner -
on motion Board adjourned to meet on
call of the secretary,

R A Mott secretary

Schl 10th Board met in regular session
present: Layhue, Sheffield & Mott, Letter
from Director Flannery stating that his
Court engagements prevented his presence
Minutes of last meeting read & approved,
Supt Tate presented his monthly
report & noting - " all arrangements
made for the reception of pupils from
the School opening which occurs the
12th inst Buildings in good condition
& list Officers & teachers is complete
The names of all prospective new
pupils for the year was presented
and on motion the Supt. was
authorized to receive them on trial
by unanimous vote, numbering 57
The names of each with their residence
are hereto attached
She Supt having advanced Miss
White to the position of head
teacher recommended that his
Salary be raised to $1000 per annum
Also recommended that the
Salary of J L Smith be restored to
his old figures $1400.
On Motion the recommendations
were approved.

Supt Dow filed his reports for
July & August. The opening of the
School was necessarily postponed
Two one week for want of repairs

Of Which the State Board of Control insisted on taking in charge.
A list of 12 new pupils for admission was filed & recommended for approval on motion the recommendation was approved - the nominees were as follows

R J Burfield Arlington Sibley Co
W.M. Harrington Princeton Mille Lacs Co
Carl Isaacson Ollesville, Washington "
Albert Teahoff Sherburne, Martin "
P.M. Colvian Morris, Stevens "
E.W. Callison Elmore, Faribault "
Adolphe Lien Odin, Watonwan "

Girls

Floyd Lebo Merriam Park Ramsey "
J.H. Hinelines Minneapolis Hennepin "
P.H. Keifer Barnesville Clay "
W.A. Dowell Willmar Kandiyohi "
Bertina Lien Odin Watonwan "

Mr Dow & Mr Tate both nominated J.R. Parshall as steward to devide his time between the schools for the Deaf & the Blind the consideration of which was postponed on the ground that the election of Steward seemed to be the prerogative of the Board without any intervention of the Supt, and that the authority of the Board had already been exercised by the Board in the election of Mr Parshall as Steward & Supt. buildings and grounds.

R Allett Sec

Note Illness - Sept 26 1901
By Arrangement with the Board of Control - Our Boards met at their rooms in St Paul at 10 O'clock A.M. Present our full Board in charge The Gov - Supt of P.I. & the full Bd of Control to adjust our disagreements if possible

The points principally discussed were
1st Who under the law should fix the salaries of the employees?
2nd The wisdom of appointing the supts. of the Blind & Deaf supts purchasing agents for their several schools.
After some imeluent talk & some appropriate - the Control Board announced that they would take the matter under consideration & announce the conclusion
On Dec 28th the attached letter was recieved by the Secretary from the Board of Control - and on the 30th our Board replied - See letters attached

R Allett Sec'y

1901
Tuesday Oct. 8th

Board met in regular Session present Prest. O'Brien, E.H. Dayton & R Allett & Governor, J Supt's Tate & Dow & Steward J.R. Parshall - Minutes of last meeting read and approved,
Supt. Tate Read his report, Which was duly filed Notes attendance of 246 pupils. Urges the importance raised R.R. Crossings
Dr Dow's report read & filed, Recommends the admission of Emil A. Scott of Alexandria Minn to a post graduate term in music, on motion Dr Dow was authorized to Exercise his discretion, in the matter, Dr Dow again presented his twelve

your course of study & training for action
It had been approved State supt
Olsen and his predecessor and our
motion was adopted by unanimous vote.
Prest O'Brien was on a flying visit
from Kalispell Montana and was thus
able to devote one day to our work.

Moved Seconded & Carried that The
Secretary be authorized & instructed
to approve in the name of the Board
the Estimates prepared for the Board
of Control within the limits of our
Appropriations if in his discretion
they are legitimate & proper.
Adjourned.

R Allcott Secretary

The attached "Course of Study"
& training prepared by Supt. Doyle
after due consideration was
approved and adopted by the
Board. Unanimously -

R Allcott
Secty

1901
Dec 10th Board met in regular Monthly Session - Present: Coyhis, Shiffins & Matt a quorum, and Supts Tate & Dow.
Minutes read and approved.

Deaf Supt Tate presented his report which was read & filed. Pupils Nov 1 present 144 boys 119 girls total 263 Reports 68 Cases of Measles - 8 Cases of Whooping Cough & 2 Cases of Scarlet fever - All doing well The School Physician has made 675 prescriptions & 25 visits.
The report presents a copy of resolutions adopted by the Minn - Association for the Deaf recommending the appointment of Agents to look up the Deaf of the State & secure their attendance at our School. and the employment of more Deaf domestics at the Institutions

The Financial statement for four months shows the Current Expenses of the School to Dec 1st inst to be $19813,06 bal unobserved for the year $3365,53-

The Conditions of Special appropriations are also shown - See report
The report shows a bal of Pupils funds in hands of Supt $2564,44

Blind Supt Dow presented his report. Read & filed - Attendance 77 - 4 more than at this date last year. Health Good, School work Satisfactory -
Recommends an increase of Wages of the Employees from $28, to $30, or and of Stoker boy from $22, to $25 - Which on Motion was agreed to by unanimous vote of the Board.

The accompanying financial report for the first 3 months of the year ending Oct. 31st 1901, shows Expenditure for the quarter Current Expense $296.49
bal unexpended including Misl receipts $16302.41

For the Special funds see Report.

Asst
R Allcott
Secretary.

1902
January 14th No regular session
Supt Tate filed his reports for December

Jany 6th Rec'd Notice from Gov - Van Sant of the appointment of Dr John F Fulton of St Paul as director for the term of five years to succeed John O'Brien whose term has expired -

R Allcott Secty

February 11th Board met no quorum present Adjourned to Saturday February 15th 1902 to suit the convenience of our new - Member Dr John F Fulton. Notified Director Flannery of the adjourned meeting,
15 - Asgd to 17th

R Allcott Secty

1902

Monday February 17th

Board met - present Leyhed Shuffield Matt, & Dr John F Fulton Our new Member who was received with a cordial welcome.

Director Leyhed in the chair.

Minutes of the last regular meeting read and approved.

The Secretary reported the new bill he had prepared at the request of Senator Stockton, for a change of name of our schools for the Deaf & the Blind to "The Minnesota Special Schools for the Deaf & the Blind;"

Also providing that they be hereafter classed with the educational Institutions of the state.

The act was discussed & approved by the Board. Also a paper containing Statistics of the comparative standing of these Schools with like Schools in the U.S. and especially the standing of our Deaf graduates at Gallaudet College at Washington for the use of our Senator.

Supt Bates reports from Dec & Jan'y were read and filed.

Jan'y reports 161 is the attendance at the 265. - 146 Cases of Mumps, 10 of Whooping Cough & 5 of Scarlet fever, all recovered

The report calls attention to the special improvements provided for by the last Legislature & recommends having the Contracts let by vacation. The Legislative provisions are for. Iron Stair ways in place of the Wooden ones. Enlargement of the Cabinet Shops & the Construction of a Water tank. The Report also recommends the laying of a Tile

floor in the Dining Room. Think the Cost will not Exceed $1200.

Supt Dow - sent in an important report. Present 86 pupils.

On January 18th Victor Dobbin of 9 years was taken with a mild form of Varicella. He was isolated in the Contagious Ward, under Special Nurse. But others had been infected before his removal. as 4 other cases were taken down in the same Dormatory, making 5 cases in all. All boys, & None of the cases dangerous.

(Note. Later three cases on pro- Nonucea Smad Rox.)

Later 2 cases of Scarlet fever appeared & were isolated.

These Conditions have very seriously interfered with the School Work and the entire Inst. has been quarantined.

Dr Dow refers to the fact that the State Board of Control disallowed the estimate of $10. pr month for organ blowing and for the repair of two Pianos. one at cost of $40, the other at $18.00 These instruments are now useless & there are none to take their place. The Supt. has no authority to compel the service of any pupil to do any labor - not Educational.

After discussion, the Board ordered the Secty to Communicate to the Board of C. their conviction that Supt Dow was right & ask them to reverse their action.

The financial Conditions of the School for the Deaf is shown by the attached Exhibit

Thee Steward reports the financial condition of the Blind as follows to-wit;

Current Expenses for the Current Year. Con

Aug 1st 1901	by Appropriations	21500.00
Feby 1st 1902	" Miclans rents to date	252.16
	Total	$21752.16
" "	" To Expenses to date	11852.24
	Bal	$9899.92

Repairs	appropriation	$1000.
Expenses to date		619.43
bal		$380,57

Metal Roof.	
Appropriation	$400.
Expenses to date	274.
Bal	$126,

Iron Beds -	
Appropriation	$200.
Expenses to date	187.20
Bal	$12.80

Cold Storage	
Appropriation	$1000.
Ex - to date	457.70
Bal -	$542.30

Musical Instruments	
Appropriations	350.
Ex - to date	259.
Bal	$91.

Shops Additions	
Approp -	$300,
None used,	

1902
Feb. 24 Wrote a letter to the Board of Control fully stating the facts contained in Supts Dows report ~~&~~ relatives to the disallowance of the Organ blowing & repair of Pianos & asking them to re-consider & reverse their ruling,

Recd reply, disagreeing with us in the matter of Organ blowing but conceding the point of Piano repairs.

March 15th by order of the Board O K'd bill of Leary Bros of date June 1900 $5. for Lining.

& matter of John Kanfenbery same date for Brandy for $6.20 both for P.M. Department

R A Watt Secty.

April 14th 1902. Board met, present Layhd Sheffield & Watt, for conference Supts Tate & Dow. & Steward Marshall.

Supt Tate read & files his report - with Report of Pupils funds - which shows a balance in his funds $2274.94
Pupils in attendance 262.

Supts - Tate & Dow both filed their lists of Nominations - for action by the full Board at its coming Meeting ordered to convene at the Capitol at St Paul Thurs - the 17th inst at 10 A.M.

R A Watt
Secretary

1902 April 17th 1902.

By Order of the Local Members of the Board the Secty having Given Notice to each Member of the Board & to the Board of Control inviting the members to be present.

The Board met in room No 16 of the Capitol Secured by the Courtesy of Supt Olsen -

Present at the Opening or during the session. Gov Vansant Supt Olsen. Judge Flannery - E H Layhed B. B. Sheffield. Supts - State and Dow. Steward Paschall & Secty Mott and all the members of the State Board of Control viz Lee & Gould.

On Motion E. H. Layhed heretofore Vice Presd, was duly Elected President of the Board.

The Nominations of Teachers and Officers presented to the Board by the Supts State & Dow. were confirmed by unanimous vote.

after which Presd. Layhed being obliged to leave for Minpls - Judge Flannery was elected Chairman pro. tem.

An Animated & pretty full discussion occurred between the two Boards as to the general policy & practice of the B. of C. in Cutting & reducing the Estimates of this Board for Service and supplies - We Contending that it was done recklessly without rhyme or reason and to the Material detriment of the Schools Thy Contra - that it was done in the interest of Economy & of the State & as Mr Lee Expressed to Get rid of Loafers.

No agreements were arrived at except that we understand that pay to pupils for pumping the organ at the school for the Blind will probably be allowed

R. Elliott
Secretary

1902 Apr - 26th The Local Members of the Board Layhed Sheffield & Flannery being a quorum met and on motion unanimously passed a resolution to terminate their contract with John Jones as foreman of the printing office at the Dow and substitute Louis A Rotti for the remainder of the term at a salary of $50. per months.

Mr Jones resignation was reported & placed on file.

R. Elliott Secty

Note - The question of the appeal on the B & R & St. RR - right of way being brought up Director Layhed & Sheffield expressed the desire that the appeal be dismissed & Mott agreed to Consult the atty Genl & be governed by his direction -

After consultation with Genl Douglas it was decided and agreed to by Keyes & Mott that the cause should be continued without prejudice -

R. Elliott

1902. At a Special Meeting called at the solicitation of Supt Dow, to Consider the Cases of Arthur McEntire, Joseph N Eistroy, ~~Jos~~ Raymond Dart & Lotta Moore. Who had Visited a Saloon in the City & drunk Beer there

The Supt reported the Cases in detail & the convictions of M S Kelly the Saloon keeper before our Municipal Court, and asked the advice of the Board,

After hearing the report & Statements of the Supt, The Board sustained the the recommendations of the Supt, that McEntire an old Offender & convicted theif be suspended. and that the others upon execution of a pledge to Conform to the rules of the school be allowed to remain to the end of the term, but not to leave the grounds of the Inst,

On the 17th inst the secretary being present the boys executed the pledge which is herto attached & McEntire was sent to his home. with no promise of reinstatement

R Allott
Secretary

1902
June 10th

Board Met. present Hayden. Sheffield & Mott.

Supt Dow filed Statement of the Conditions of the several appropriations to June 1st 1902. as follows—

Support fund (Dorf)	$5-4601.30
Expended	50 664.15
Bal - to Credit of School	$3937.15
Repairs fund	$2529.39
Expended	634.36
Bal — Cr —	$1895.03
Water Tank none Expended	$500.00
Livestock Board	$450.00
Expended	347 50
bal - Cr	$102.50
Pipe Covering	$200.00
Expended	198.70
bal	1.30
Refitting Boilers	$1000.00
Expended	839.40
bal	$160.60
Running building	$350.00
Expended	87.35
	$262.65
Contingent	$100.

1902 tu
July 15

Board Met in regular Session present Layland Olsen & Mott Directors, Supts Pate & Dow and Steward Rossball

Deaf

Supt Pate read his tentative biennial report containing estimates of needed appropriations for the next biennial period,

He presented and read a communication from the Minnesota Association of the Deaf asking him to change his decision in regard to the appointment of Miss Edna Vandegrift to the post of Girls Supervisor at the Institution. And his response thereto. After full discussion the Board by resolution instructed the Supt. to employ none but hearing persons to that position so long as the Girls were housed in the Central building on account of the liability of accidents by fire - thus fully approving the action of the Supt.

The report shows enrolment of pupils for the year 268. average attendance 257.

Had 146 cases of Mumps - 10 of Whooping Cough - 3 of Scarlet fever

Financial Condition to July 1st 1902

Current Ex - 54,813.	Expended	$51864.56	bal	2949.36
Repairs ap'ns -	$2529.39	" $765.76	"	1763.63
Water Tank "	$300.	0		300.
Worth Boom "	450.	" 347.50		102.50
Pipe Covering "	200.	" 198.70		1.30
Retubing Boilers "	1000.	839.40		160.60
Repairing	350.	135.52		214.48

Estimate of new appropriations. - 5.

Support 1903-4 - $53402.50 1904-5 - $57477.50

Blind - Supt Dow presented his annual report

The entire enrolment for this year was 57 boys & 31 girls = 88. Total enrolment for last year 86. Average attendance this year 76.78 last year 79. The attendance this year was diminished by the invasion of an epidemic of small pox & Scarlet fever there being 9 cases of the former and 2 of the latter, requiring rigid quarantine during the winter & spring.

The educational department including the musical & industrial departments have made Satisfactory progress considering the adverse conditions. The sale of shops work has netted $1000.

Nothing has been done in reference to the erection of the new building provided for by the legislature

Estimated wants - Money for musical & library equipments. Porcelain cleats for Electric wiring. A system of metalic fire escapes & Continuance of the appropriations for repairs.

The Supt also presented a special report on the discipline of the school & the difficulties he has to encounter, which is on file for reference.

He estimates the necessary funds for support for the next biennial period to $22000. & 22500. respectively.

R. A. Mott Secty

1902 Sept. 16th

Board Met Present: Loyhed, Sheffield & Matt & Supts - Gale & Doro,
Sec'y Matt read his biennial Report which was Approved,

Supts Gale & Doro read their biennial Reports Containing the financial details & history of the work for the two years ending July 31st 1902 and Estimates of needed Appropriations Current & Special which were taken under consideration & action

Resolution 1st It was unanimously resolved That the State Board of Control be urged to Cooperate with this Board in Preparing Plans & letting Contract and Commencing Work on the new building for the Blind provided for by the Appropriation therefor at the last regular Session of the Legislature,

2 That a Special Appropriation of $50.000. be asked for a new detached School building for the Deaf,

3 That We urge upon the Board of Control the Wisdom & necessity of Enlarged Cold Storage at the Blind and that the balance of the Appropriation therefor be used for that purpose. It clearly Appearing that the present one is Wasteful and inadequate,

4 Supt Doro asked for leave of absence for ten days to participate in a reunion of his old regiment Which was granted,

Sept 11th 1902 - Capt. John R Marshall, Who on Nov 12th 1892. was unanimously Chosen Steward & fiscal agent of this Institute - and later as accounting Officer, died at his home on Main Street in this City after a short illness.

Mr. Marshall had been identified with this City & County during their existence. having Settled here in 1854, and had ably filled many places of Civic Trust. He was a brave & faithful Soldier & Officer in the Civil War, Serving from its Opening to its triumphant Close, & for a long time had served on the Soldiers Home Board of this State. He endeared himself to this Board by his Constant, faithful & able devotion to the interests of this Institute in all of its departments

We sorrowfully Condole with his Wife & daughter to whom he was so devoted. We too have lost a friend,

On behalf of the Board of Directors E. H. Loyhed : Pres't

1902 R. A. Matt Sec'y

On call of the President the Board Met at the office of Director Geo P. Flannery at the New Ayer & Life Building in Minneapolis Thursday Oct. 30th 1902. Present E H Loyhed B B Sheffield & Flannery & Matt -

On motion Director Flannery was appointed to confer with the Board of Control and urge the immediate Commencement & Erection of the new building at the School for the Blind authorized by the last regular Session of the Legislature.

The Board was met by Atty Seymour & Right of way Broker on behalf of the Rock Island to discuss the question of appeal by the state from the award of the Commissioners from their award of damages for right of way across the State Institution grounds in Faribault. No agreement being reached The Board adjourned to meet at the Secretaries office in Faribault, Nov. 4th 1902, at 11 O'clock A M to further consider the matter,

R Allsett Sec'y adjd.

1902 Nov 4th Atty Seymour and A.S. Kyes for the Rock Island R.R. Co met the Secretary at his residence & spent the Evening in discussing the State appeal On the Morning of the 5th the entry having had a Conference with Atty Gen Douglas and finding him disposed to a settlement but leaving the matter with the Secretary to use his discretion The matter was settled by a raise of $400, & the appeal was withdrawn on the payment of $1901.00 draft payable to the Inst. The Draft was presented to the State Treas. with request of president Lyglad & Secretary Noll endorsed thereon to pay the same to the Treasurer of our Board of Directors and the Money now rests within him to be used by this Board by a special law passed at the Special Session of the Legislature the Winter of 1902 in the purchase of land for the Schools of the Institute and for no other purpose.

R.A. Noll
Secy.

Note April 13th 1903.

No regular Sessions of the Board has been held at the central Office since the date of the foregoing Entry, but the members at Casual Meetings have conferred from time to time & Co-operating with the Superintendents have seen that the work of the Schools was carried on with as little friction as possible, but the work has been seriously Embarrassed by the Stubborn egotistical interference of the State Board of Control who have insisted on unwarrantable jurisdiction over Every department

The 12th Biennial Report of the School for the Deaf & the Blind, Embracing the 38th & 39th years for the school for the Deaf and the 21st & 22nd years of the school for the Blind since its separation from the deaf. was completed by the secretary, printed at the Office of the School for the Deaf & a copy sent the Governor the last week of November 1902.

In January 1903. the term of R.A. Noll having Expired by Statutory limitation. Charles D McKillips of Fairbanks recieved the appointment for the term of five years as his successor.

During its present Session the Legislature has acted on two seperate Bills. The first to remove the State University, the Normal Schools, the Schools for the Deaf and the Blind and the State School at Owatonna Entirely from the jurisdiction of the Board of Control of State Insts.

The 2nd called the Buck Bill introduced & worked for by Our Senator C.M. Buck providing for ~~all of~~ the removal of all the Institutions above named except the School at Owatonna — Both bills passed the Senate by a good Majority but both were defeated in the House. At this writing a third bill is pending to remove only the State University & the Normal Schools. The success of which is doubtful.

In retiring from this important branch of his life's work the Secretary begs leave to leave on record, the following Notes and conclusions,

II When we entered upon the work in 1893. it was in its early Experimental Stage. The "Hoosier go lucky" Methods of the Several States of the Union furnished us with no general plan of

organizations, plans of building or equipments. These Schools were known as Asylums. Admittance was generally ~~admitted~~ free only to the indigent. We have made many Mistakes in grounds & Buildings which are now apparent; but even then we could not build as we would. We were engaged in great Conflict of Civil War. The State was poor. Our first State orders were worth only 75 pr, and so we blundered on as best we could giving time, heart & soul to the work. Just to day the Faribault State Schools bear a World Wide reputation Second to none anywhere.

II II The united harmony of State Officers, Of Members of the Boards of Directors Of Superintendents and Subordinate Officers in developing the work of three such different Institutions under one name and one legal organization has been a wonder to intelligent Citizens throughout the land. And I wish to render Now in this my last Official Entry my earnest Tribute of praise and to all of my Associates in this great enterprise from the first Commission in 1868 to the present time, for their tireless devotion to the Institute for Defectives in all of its departments And Especially to express my most profound Gratitude for their loyalty support & forbearance toward me personally

My successor comes to you ripe in years. an Old soldier - a Scholar a Philosopher - and a friend. Firm and true. I could have selected no one

that could more pleased me better or; from whom I could predict more faithful or efficient service,

R. A. Mott

1903 A meeting of the board was held at the office of Hon. R. A. Mott, Wednesday evening May 6. Present E. H. Loyhed, B. B. Sheffield, Chas. D. McKellip, Supts J. H. Tate and J. J. Dow, also R. A. Mott.

The board was re-organized by the election E. H. Loyhed, as president, Chas. D. McKellip secretary, and B. Sheffield as treasurer.

Supt. Tate stated what had been done in reference to plans and contracts for the erection of an addition to the new school building. On motion of Mr. Sheffield the action was approved and Mr. Tate was authorized to proceed with the work.

On motion of Mr. Sheffield, Mr. Dow was authorized to employ a Kindergarten teacher at an expense not to exceed $300 per year.

On motion of Mr. Sheffield it was voted to increase the salaries of Supts Tate and Dow each $200 per year.

The president was requested to draw up resolutions in reference to the long and faithful service of Hon. R. A. Mott as a member of the board.

It was agreed that another meeting be called to meet before May 23, at which an effort would be made to have all members present, to decide upon the salary list and employees for the ensuing year.

Adjourned Chas D. McKellip, Secy.

1903 A special meeting of the board was held in the hall of representatives in the State Capitol in St. Paul, on Wednesday, May 20.

There was present, Gov. VanSant, State Superintendent Olesen, R. B. Sheffield, E. H. Loyhed, Dr. J. F. Fulton, and Chas. D. McKelly, members of the board, also Superintendents J. N. Tate and J. J. Dow.

Superintendent Tate presented a list of teachers and employees for the school for the deaf which list contained the salaries paid last year, also the salaries he would recommend for the coming year, the latter showing an increase of compensation for some of the employees. He also stated in connection that the salaries and wages paid by the Minnesota School for the Deaf average considerably less than is paid by other schools of the same size and class throughout this country, there being but three female teachers in our school who receive the maximum of $800 per year.

(The list with the salaries and wages recommended and adopted will be found on the following two pages.)

The increased salaries were asked for the following named persons.

Thomas Sheridan,	from	$825	to	$875	per annum.
Wm M. Kilpatrick	"	800	"	850	" "
F. R. Wheeler	"	825	"	900	" "
John Schmitz	"	775	"	825	" "
Josephine Quinn	"	700	"	725	" "
Amy C. Snider	"	700	"	725	" "
Mary Kilpatrick	"	675	"	700	" "
Mary E. Scheetz	"	675	"	700	" "
Mesa A. Barnes	"	646	"	700	" "
Mazie S. Keefer	"	563	"	600	" "
Edith Vandegrift	"	502	"	527	" "
Mollie Mederaft	"	425	"	465	" "
Louis A. Roth	"	450	"	495	" "
Moses Desmarais	"	495	"	540	" "
P. N. Peterson	"	495	"	525	" "
Chas. Suess	"	495	"	540	" "
Hannah A. D. Bahelle	"	425	"	450	" "
J. B. Baumgardner	"	575	"	600	" "
Sigrid Schmitz	"	270	"	300	" "

After considerable discussion the teachers and

employees as recommended by Superintendent Tate were on motion duly elected, at the salaries named, the complete list being given below:

After the adoption of the salary list of the School for the Deaf Supt Tate presented a report for the year 1902-3, which will be found attached to the following three pages, and made a part of this record. The report as presented was adopted.

Superintendent Dow presented a report of the School for the Blind for the year 1902-3, which was adopted. A list of officers and teachers with salaries for 1903-4, was also presented, and approved by the board. It follows this report of the School for the Deaf and is made part of this record.

Superintendent Dow presented a list of officers and teachers nominated for the School for the Blind for the year 1903-4, with salaries attached. He recommended an increase in the compensation of the following named persons:

Dr. F. A. Pringle from $50 to $100; B. P. Chapple from $800 to $850; Cynthia G Cornell from $425 to $450 Grace E Beardsley from $350 to $400; Augusta Schewe, from $250 to $270; Julia B Johnson, from $250 to $275. Emma Brandeen, (a pupil) from $45 to $90. The teachers nominated were elected at salaries recommended. (See list attached to this page.)

The following resolution in reference to the long, faithful and efficient service of Hon. R. A. Matt, as a member of the Board of Directors of the State Schools for the Deaf and the Blind and the Feeble Minded at Faribault, was adopted:

1903 On motion of Mr Sheffield, Gov. Van Sant was requested to present the matter of erecting the new building for the Blind to the Board of Control and urge the necessity of its immediate erection.

A letter from Thos. R. McLean offering certain land for sale to the State, with prices for parts and all of the same was read. On motion Supt Tate was instructed to communicate with Mr. McLean and refuse the proposition.

Board adjourned

Chas. D. McKellip Secy.

July 3d 1903 — J. J. Dow, Supt of the School for the Blind, was granted a leave of absence for two weeks.

Chas. D. McKellip, Secy.

1903 St. Paul, Minn. Sept. 29, 1903.

A meeting of the board was held at the office of J. W. Olson State Superintendent of public instruction in the Capitol, in St. Paul, Tuesday evening, Sept. 29.

Present: Supt. Olson, E. H. Coghed, S. B. Sheffield, Geo. P. Flannery, and Chas. D. McKellip of the board and Superintendents Tate and Dow.

Superintendent Tate of the School for the Deaf presented a report which was read, and on motion adopted and ordered placed on file.

On motion of Mr. Sheffield Supt. Tate was authorized to employ another teacher the necessity for which was mentioned in the report.

On motion of Mr. Olson, Supt. Tate was granted a leave of absence not exceeding three weeks to attend a reunion of his college classmates.

On motion the secretary was requested to draft a resolution of thanks to the editors of newspapers in the State who gratuitously published a notice to parents of deaf children, upon the request of Supt. Tate.

The matter of allowing the boys of the School for the Deaf to engage in the game of foot-ball in contests with teams from other schools and Col-

Sept 1903

leges was discussed but no action taken.

Supt. Dow presented and read a report of the School for the Blind which was adopted and ordered placed on file.

Mr Sheffield offered the following resolution which was passed:

Resolved, That the board of directors of the Schools for the Deaf and the Blind request that the State Board of Control take immediate steps to erect the cottage for the Blind from the funds appropriated by the Minnesota legislature in 1901, and that a committee of three, one of which shall be the Superintendent of the School for the Blind shall be appointed by the chair to confer with the Board of Control.

The President appointed Supt. Dow and Messrs. Flannery and Sheffield as such committee.

Superintendent Dow presented a salary and wage list, and estimate for supplies for the quarter beginning Nov. 1. He also asked for an increase of the wages of Miss Lillie Smith from $22 to $25 per month. On motion the increase was granted.

Supt Tate also presented an estimate for supplies for the School for the Deaf for the quarter beginning Nov. 1.

Dr. Dow stated the case of girl at the school for the Feebleminded who is blind, but whose mental condition now is such that she is thought to be a proper subject for admission to the School for the blind. On motion Mr. Dow was instructed to use his discretion in admitting her to his school.

Supt. Dow spoke of the study of Algebra in the curriculum of the school for the blind and suggested that the pupils of the schools be permitted to elect to take the study of German for two years instead of Algebra. On motion the matter was referred to Supt Olson for consideration and recommendation.

Supt Tate presented the case of a deaf woman Mary Josephine McLaughlin 44 years old, whose case had been a most pitiable one, and who through compassion had been given a

Sept. 1903. home in the school, although too old for a pupil. She had made herself useful about the kitchen. He recommended that she be placed on the salary list at $ per month.

On motion adjourned

Chas. D. McKelliP Secy.

Dec 1903

St. Paul, Minn. Dec. 28, 1903.

A meeting of the Board was held at the State Capitol in St. Paul. Present E. H. Loghed, B. B. Sheffield, Geo. P. Flannery, Dr. J. F. Fulton, and Chas. D. McKelip of the Board, also Superintendents Tate and Dow.

Superintendent Dow read his report for the quarter ending Dec 31, which was discussed and adopted and ordered placed on file.

Supt. Dow presented the case of a boy at the State School at Owatonna. On motion the Superintendent was authorized to admit the youth as a pupil of the School for the Blind.

On motion the wages of N. C. Bieber, a Supervisor at the School for the Blind were increased from $22 to $25 per month.

Dr. Dow recommended the purchase of a Schimmel piano at $175 to replace an old instrument at the School for the Blind. On motion such a purchase was recommended.

Supt Dow asked the board for authority in the matter of the discipline of pupils. On motion of Mr Sheffield the Superintendent was given authority to suspend refractory pupils until action can be taken by the Board. Mr. Flannery objected.

A resolution was passed giving the Superintendent authority to expel any student over 21 years of age at the end of a school year.

Estimates for supplies for the School for the Blind for the quarter beginning Jan. 1. 1904 were presented, and the same were approved and recommended.

Supt Tate, of the School for the Deaf presented his report for the quarter ending Dec. 31, 1903, which read and adopted and

Dec 1903 ordered placed on file. Estimates for supplies for the School for the Deaf for the ensuing quarter were presented for the consideration of the and the same were on motion, approved and recommended.

On motion the Board adjourned

Chas. D. McKellip.
Secretary

Mar 1904.

March 1st. 1904

In pursuance of the act of the Legislature authorizing the board to purchase land for the Schools for the Deaf and the Feeble-Minded with funds received for lands taken for right of way by the Burlington, Cedar Rapids & Northern Ry Co. the board purchased of McMahon, a small tract adjoining the grounds of the school for the Feeble-minded. The price paid for the same was $450

The fund received from the B. C. R. & N. Ry Co., as above stated and the balance remaining on hand at present is as follows:

Total amount received from Railway Co. for School for Feeble-Minded		$900.00
Paid McMahon for Land		450.00
Bal belonging to Feeble-Minded School		450.00
Amt received for School for Deaf	$1001.00	
Paid C. A. Reed for surveying	36.00	
Bal. belonging to School for Deaf		965.00
Total on hand.		$1415.00

(See page 304)

Mar 1904

St Paul, Minn. Mar. 30, 1904.

The Board of Directors met at the Capitol in St. Paul, in accordance with the call of the President.

Present Messrs. Loyhed, Sheffield, and Flannery, a quorum of the Board; also Supts Tate and Dow of the Schools for the Deaf and the Blind.

Supt. Tate of the School for the Deaf presented his report for the quarter including estimates for the fourth quarter, and financial statements. The estimates were approved.

A list of nominations of teachers and employees for the year 1904-5 was presented and approved as amended on the schedule. The report as a whole was accepted and approved.

Supt. Dow presented a report of the School for the Blind for the quarter including estimates and financial statement. The estimates as presented were approved.

A list of nominations of teachers and other employees for the year 1904-5 was presented and approved as amended on the schedule.

Other recommendations were were approved and the report as a whole was adopted.

The Superintendent was authorized to grant diplomas and certificates to pupils who complete the course of study.

Supt. Dow asked for leave of absence for fifteen days, which was granted.

At a conference of the Board of Directors and the Board of Control for the purpose of considering the construction of a new building for the Blind, the Board of Control agreed to construct the the building the coming season.

In the absence of the secretary of the Board of Directors on account of sickness. Supt J. J. Dow was appointed to keep the minutes of this meeting.

J. J. Dow. acting Secy.

Board Meeting July. 1904

St. Paul, Minn. July 1. 1904.

The Board of Directors met at Superintendent Olsen's office at 11 a.m.

Present. Directors Loyhed, Fulton, Sheffield Supt. Olsen, McKellip, and Superintendents Tate and Dow.

Supt Tate read his report for the last quarter of the School year. It was approved and adopted without amendment and ordered placed on file.

Superintendent Dow presented and read the report of the school for the Blind for the quarter just ended. The report was accepted and adopted and ordered placed on file.

On motion the Board adjourned

Chas. D. McKellip. Secy.

Location of Building for the Blind.

Faribault, Minn. July 1904.

On the afternoon of this day. Hon. O. B. Gould of the Board of Control and State Architect Johnson arrived in the city and were met at the School for the Blind and the matter of locating a new building for the school was under consideration. After a site had been decided upon some time was spent in discussing plans for the structure. It was decided to lessen the size from the dimensions at first proposed in order to use the funds thus saved for making the building as nearly fire proof as possible.

Chas D McKellip Secy

Contract let.

The contract for the erection of the new building for the blind mentioned above was let. the successful bidder being. whose contract is for.

The contract for heating and plumbing was let to

1904 September Meeting

St. Paul, Minn., Sept. 30. 1904.

The Board of Directors met at the Capitol at 11 a.m. Present. Messrs. Loyhed, Sheffield, Flannery Fulton and McKellip of the Board of Directors, and Superintendents Tate and Dow of the Schools for the Deaf and the Blind.

Supt. Tate read the quarterly report of the school for the Deaf which was accepted and adopted and ordered placed on file. Mr. Tate also made a verbal report in which he stated that two pupils from a place distant from Faribault, had been sick with diphtheria. The cases were isolated, a special nurse employed and there was reason to hope that the disease might not spread to other pupils.

Supt. Tate was authorized to employ Gustav Pierson to teach blacksmithing to certain pupils of the school for the Deaf. The periods of instruction to be four hours per and the compensation to be cents per hour.

The matter of the increase of wages of Miss Christie was left to the discretion of Supt. Tate.

A motion of Dr. Fulton to allow the expenses of Dr. Dow and Supt. Tate while attending the Conventions of the Deaf and the Blind at St Louis this summer was discussed and acted upon favorably.

Supt. Dow presented and read the quarterly report of the School for the Blind which was accepted, adopted and placed on file.

On motion the wages of laundry girls were increased as recommended in Mr. Davis report.

On motion of Mr. Sheffield, Supt Dow was instructed to take up with the Board of Control the matter of using the surplus mentioned in Mr Davis report for fire protection, electric wiring &c.

On motion of Mr. Sheffield, the estimates for supplies for the coming quarter as presented by Supts Tate and Dow were recommended to the Board of Control for favorable action.

The cases of Miss Johnson, aged 29 years and of Miss Gallagher, aged 26, were presented by Supt

1904 September Meeting

Dow. The persons being over age the judgment of the Board was asked by reference to admitting them as pupils. On motion the Superintendent was authorized to use his discretion in admitting them.

Board adjourned

Chas. D. McKellip, Secy.

Fatal Accident at the School for the Blind.

Under date of Sept 1st 1904, Supt. Dow made a special report to the Board detailing the circumstances of an accident on the 27th of August by which Bertha Nelson, a laundress employed at the School for the Blind, met her death, from contact with a live electric wire. The report is filed among other miscellaneous reports.

Chas. D. McKellip Secy.

Faribault, Minn., Nov. 24, 1904.

Special meeting Nov. 24

A special meeting of the Board was held at the office of the Secretary Nov. 24 at 2:30 P.M.

Present Directors Sheffield, Loyhed & McKellip and Supts. Tate and Dow.

Report on Diphtheria

Superintendent Tate reported that there had been a number of cases of diphtheria in the School for the Deaf resulting from the two cases mentioned in the record of the meeting of Sept. 30 '04.

On motion Supt. Tate was instructed to send a circular to parents and guardians of pupils notifying them of the existence of the disease in the school.

Supt. Tate presented and read such portions of his biennial report to the Governor as had not previously been read to the board as quarterly reports. The report was accepted and adopted and ordered printed.

Supt. Tate asked for the appointment of a female night watch. On motion he was authorized to employ such night watch.

The board approved the recommendations

1904 Special Meeting.

as to appropriations asked in Supt. Tate's report and recommended that they be granted in full by the legislature.

Supt. Dow asked for an increase of the wages of a servant girl employed in his family from $13.00 to $15.00 per month. On motion such increase was recommended to take effect Dec. 1.

Voted to Purchase Land

On motion of Mr. Sheffield, the Board voted to purchase ten acres of land from the heirs of J. C. Parshall, deceased for the use of the School for the Deaf, the same to be paid for with funds to the credit of said School in the hands of the treasurer received under condemnation proceedings from the B. C. R. & N. Ry for land taken for right of way from said School.

On motion the Board adjourned

Chas. D. McKellip, Secy.

At the meeting held as above recorded, Supt. Tate reported that there had been ten cases of diphtheria in this school.

Faribault, Minn. Dec 24, 1904

Land purchased for School for the Deaf.

This day the Board received from the heirs of the Estate of J. C. Parshall, deceased a deed for ten acres of land lying east of, but near to land belonging to the School for the Deaf. The price paid was nine hundred and fifty-nine dollars and forty cents ($959.40) There was also paid to Attorney A. L. Keyes five dollars and sixty cents ($5.60) for examining title. The payment of these two sums exhausted the fund of $964.5, that was in the hands of the treasurer belonging to the School for the Deaf. (See page 318)

There still remains in the hands of the treasurer the sum of $450.00 to be used for the purchase of land for the School for the Feeble-Minded.

Saint Paul, Dec. 30, 1904.

Regular Meeting

The Board met at Supt. Olsen's office in the Old Capitol Friday evening, Dec 30 '04.

Present Directors Loyhed, Sheffield, Fulton, Olesen, McKellip, and Supts. Tate and Dow.

Diphtheria in School for the Deaf. One death

Supt. Tate present a report in reference to the prevalence of Diphtheria in the School for the Deaf. Twenty-nine cases of the disease had developed since the school opened in Sept. last. One pupil, John Krick, had died.

School work had been suspended since about the 1st of December. Over half of the pupils had gone home

Supt. Tate did not present an estimate for supplies for the coming quarter, as he had no means of knowing what the needs would be. The report was adopted and placed on file.

Supt Dow's report.

Supt. Dow present a report of the School for the Blind; also estimates for supplies for the coming quarter. In the report he recommended the employment of a house Keeper and nurse for the new building when it is ready for occupancy. For this service $25 per month will be necessary

Increased Salary and additional help asked

It will be necessary to place the new building in charge of a competent person, and for this Mr Dow asked authority to pay a sum not to exceed $50 per month.

He also asked permission to admit for a time an applicant who is over the age at which pupils can be admitted

The recommendations of Mr Dow were acted upon. The compensation asked for was authorized and the following resolution presented by Mr. Olesen was passed:

Resolved. That the Superintendents for the Schools for the Deaf and the Blind, are hereby authorized to admit for a limited

Resolution admitting pupils over age of 25

time, at their discretion, applicants of more than 25 years of age, who give promise of being benefitted by such admissions.

Supt Dow's report as a whole was adopted to be placed on file

On motion the recommendations for supplies asked for Mr Dow were adopted.

Meeting adjourned

Chas. D. McKellip, Secy.

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Partially Scanned Material

Blank pages from this item have been omitted from the digital version. The original can be viewed at the Minnesota Historical Society's Gale Family Library in Saint Paul, Minnesota. For more information, visit www.mnhs.org/library/.

Version 1
March 18, 2019

St Paul Minn Dec 27/06

Meeting of the Directors of Schools for Deaf and the Blind at State Capitol.

Present Dr Fulton B. B. Sheffield W Dubois E.H. Lyford, also Supts Pate & Dow.

E.H. Lyford presented his resignation as President of the Board. His resignation was accepted.

On motion B. B. Sheffield was ~~elected~~ nominated and elected President of the Board. His term of office to date from Dec 1-1906.

On motion E.H. Lyford was nominated for the office of Secretary of the Board. His term of office to date from Dec 1-1906 ~~as~~ in consideration of his having performed the duties of that office from that date. Carried

Moved and seconded that the Supts of the Deaf and the Blind together with the Secretary be appointed a committee to draw resolutions of respect in memory of C.D. McKillip the former secretary, to be presented at next meeting.
Carried

Mr Yates report for the quarter ending Dec 31 1906 and his estimates for the quarter begining Feby 1-1907 was read.

Motion that the report and estimates be ~~read~~ approved and placed on file.
Carried.

Mr Dows report and estimates for same period was read.

Motion that the report and estimates be approved and placed on file
Carried

On motion the meeting then adjourned
attest - E.H. Lyford Secy

Meeting of the Trustees of the Schools for the Deaf and the Blind, held at the Office of the Board of Control at the State Capitol, at 8 P.M.

Present B. B. Sheffield, Supt Oleson or DuBois
E. Johnson, E.H. Lyched

Dr Tate's report for the quarter ending Mar 31-1907 was read.

On Motion the report was approved, and ordered to be placed on file.

On Motion the estimates for the School for the Deaf, to be presented to the Board of Control were approved.

Dr Tate was also authorized to ask a member of the Board of Control to appear with him before the Finance Committee of the Legislature, and explain the necessity of an addition to the School Building at the Deaf.

On Motion a committee of three was appointed to take care of the State's interest in the matter of the Overhead Crossing on 8th st in Faribault - Committee to be Lyched, Johnson, & Tate.

Dr Dow's report of the School for the Blind was then read - Report was approved and ordered placed on file.

On motion the estimates for the School for the Blind to be presented to the Board of Control for the ensuing quarter, were approved.

Moved and seconded that Dr Dow be instructed to ask for an addition of one thousand dollars to the annual appropriation, for the installation and conducting of the Summer School - Carried.

Moved and seconded that Dr Dow's course in temporarily expelling Earl Kennedy for insubordination be approved - Carried.

On motion the meeting then adjourned -

attest - E.H. Lyched Secy -

Apr 22 - 1907

Meting of Board of directors held at the Minneapolis Club, on the evening of above date

Present — Shuffield
Olsen
Du Bois
Johnson
Seyhed

Resolution thanking Senator Gloto back for his succesful efforts in behalf of the Deaf and Blind of Minnesota, and his success in obtaining necessary appropriations for the State Institutions at Faribault; was introduced and passed unanimously

Dr Tate submitted his report, and his recommendations on salaries, after making a few changes in his recommendations the list was approved, and ordered placed on file

Dr Dows report was also read and recommendations on salaries for the ensuing year.
It was moved seconded and carried that his report, and salary recommendations be approved and placed on file.
also that his recommendations for salaries during the 10 weeks summer school be adopted.

After a resolution of thanks for Mr Shuffields hospitality the meeting on motion adjourned.

E B Seyhed Secy.

Meeting called to order at the State Capitol in the office of Supt of Public Instruction
Thursday June 27 – 1907

B. B. Sheffield
E. L. Mack
W Dubois
E N Lyford
} Present

Mr Tate read his quarterly report for the last quarter, and his quarterly estimate for quarter beginning Aug 1 –
The report was accepted and on motion the estimates were approved. Both were ordered placed on file.
Owing to the higher price of help and labor Mr Tate was authorized to raise his previous estimates whenever it was actually necessary to do so in order to obtain efficient help.

On motion Mr Tate was allowed to proceed with the construction of the Ice House, the appropriation for which being immediately available.

Mr Dows report was read and his quarterly Estimate for the quarter beginning Aug 1 was read and approved – also ordered placed on file –

On motion the meeting adjourned.

E N Lyford Secy

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Partially Scanned Material

Blank pages from this item have been omitted from the digital version. The original can be viewed at the Minnesota Historical Society's Gale Family Library in Saint Paul, Minnesota. For more information, visit www.mnhs.org/library/.

Version 1
March 18, 2019

Ins. on Mins - Inst. for Defectives.
On School for the Def. for 3 yrs -

Date			
Dec 9 87	Franklin of Phil - (W + J)		$5000.
" " "	Glens Falls N Y (JAB)		5000.
Jan. 3d 85	Home Mut. Cal - (Barnum)		5000.
" 6 85	removed in the Exchange N.J. M O Miller		
" 20 85			
" 20 85	Ger. Freeport Ill (W + Son)		5000.
" " 85	Removed -		
" " 85	Cal -		5000.
" " 85	Removed - in St Paul Fire + Marine		
Feb. 17 85	Helela (C.L.L.)		~~5000~~
" 26 85	Removed to the Mechanic of Philadelphia M.O. Miller		5000.
	+ Dakota Co $3500 -		
March 2 85	State Ins Iowa (Barnum)		~~2500.~~
" 5 85	Removed 3 yrs ——— Conlin		2500
" " 85	~~Concordia Wis~~		~~2500.~~
March 3 85	Hibernia New Orleans	Miller	2500.
Sept 27 86	Home N.Y.	W + J.	5000.
" " 86	Royal Liverpool	"	5000.
" " 86	Union Cal	C L L	5000.
" " 86	American Central	J A B	5000.
" " 86	Liv. + London + Globe	J A B	5000.
" " 86	Phenix	C L L	5000.
" 28 86	Conn - Union Assurance	J. J. C.	5000.
" " 86	Lancashire Manchester	J J C	2500.
Dec. 29 86	Hamburg Bremen	C L L	5000.
Sept 1 85	Manufacturers + Builders N Y (M O Miller)		2500
" 1 "	Sterling N Y	"	2500.

Sept 1 85	Farragut M O Miller	"	5000.
" " 85	Ger. Pittsburg	"	2500.
Aug 21 86	Greenwich	"	5000.
Sept 1 85	Ger. Quincy	"	5000.
Dec 20 84	Am. Phil - furniture (Winn)		5000.
" " 87	removed. 3 yrs -		

Ins. for Blind

date expires			
Oct 15 90	Union of Phil – C L L		$5000.
Nov 14 89	Rhenish	"	5000.
Nov 23 89	Glens Falls	F & B	3000.
Aug. 25 89	German Quincy (M D M)		2500.
Sept 2nd 88	Sterling N Y	"	2500.
Sept 2nd 88	Ger. Pittsburg	"	2500
Sept 2nd 88	Mans & builders N.Y.	"	2500.
Nov 22 89	(Furniture) Penn. Phil	(C.L.L.)	3000.

Ins. for Feeble Minded

expires				
Feb. 3 88	Home Mut! See below mechanics Phil		Barnum	~~25000~~
Jan 9 88 " "	St Paul transferred to exchange N.Y.		W & J. (Miller)	~~5000.~~ 5000
March 20 88 Heldra 2 " 91	renewed in Dakota	Heldra ins	C L L M D Miller	~~5000.~~ 5000
Jan 20 88 " " "	renewed	Concordia in mas & builders N.Y	Barnum (Miller)	~~2500.~~ 2500
Feb 5 88 " " "	renewed 3 yrs in Mechanics	State Des Moines Ia Philadelphia	Miller	~~2500~~ 5000
March 25 88 " 30 91	renewed in the Granite State	~~Rochester Ger N.Y~~	F & B M D Miller	2500 2500
Apr 14 90	German Freeport		Ruge Furniture	3000
Oct 19 90	Rhenish	Brooklyn	C L L	5000.
Jan 22 90	Merchants Newark		C L L	5000.
Jan 18 90	Queen Liverpool		Conlin	2500
Jan 18 90	Germania		"	2500
" " 90	Liverpool & London Globe		F & B	5000.
" 17 90	Royal Liverpool		W & J	2500
" " 90	Aetna		" "	2500.
Sept 2 88	Farragut		M D M	2500
Aug 25 89	Ger. Quincy		" "	2500.

F.76
6.27

4200
3900